

LONGITUDINAL SURVEYS
OF AUSTRALIAN YOUTH
TECHNICAL REPORT 49C

1995 Cohort User guide

Data elements C:
Employment

Longitudinal Surveys of Australian Youth (LSAY)

1995 cohort: User guide Data elements C — Employment

Technical report 49C

NATIONAL CENTRE FOR VOCATIONAL EDUCATION RESEARCH

This technical paper contains information about the variables in the LSAY Y95 cohort data set. It groups each variable into data elements which identifies common variables within and across waves. Information is provided about each data element including its purpose, values, base populations and relevant notes.

© Commonwealth of Australia, 2009

This work has been produced by the National Centre for Vocational Education Research (NCVER) on behalf of the Australian Government and state and territory governments with funding provided through the Australian Department of Education, Employment and Workplace Relations. Apart from any use permitted under the *Copyright Act 1968*, no part of this publication may be reproduced by any process without written permission of the Commonwealth. Requests and inquiries concerning reproduction and rights should be addressed to the Commonwealth Copyright Administration, Attorney-General's Department, Robert Garran Offices, National Circuit, Barton ACT 2600 or posted at <<http://www.ag.gov.au/cca>>.

The views and opinions expressed in this document are those of the author(s) and do not necessarily reflect the views of the Australian Government or state and territory governments.

Date created: March 2009

Last updated: October 2012

Version: Version 2.0

TD/TNC: 95.14

Contents

Current: Employment characteristics	9
Work in job/business/farm	9
Still have job reported (at last interview).....	11
Kind of work	13
Kind of work (ASCO).....	15
Away from job.....	17
School holiday job.....	19
More than one job.....	20
Number of other jobs had.....	22
Wages/salary/self employed.....	24
Employer's main kind of business (ANZSIC)	26
Change of work conditions - Pay	28
Change of work conditions - Skills	30
Change of work conditions - Responsibility	32
Job promotion (since last interview).....	34
Current: Time worked	36
Full-time or part-time job.....	36
Work in job in October 1996.....	37
Weeks worked in October.....	38
Number of weeks worked (since last interview).....	39
Hours worked per week (while at school)	40
Hours worked per week (present job).....	41
Hours worked per week (main job if more than one).....	42
Hours worked per week (all jobs if more than one)	43
Hours worked per week (job reported at last interview)	44
Months worked.....	45
Current: Wages and benefits	48
Average weekly earnings	48
Take-home pay	49
Frequency of pay	50
Annual salary.....	52
Gross pay.....	53
Hourly rate	54
Annual/sick leave	55
Current: Starting work	57
Month began job.....	57
Year began job.....	62
Month/year began job	64
How found job.....	65
Current: Leaving work	69
Main reason left job.....	69
Month left/finished job	75
Year left/finished job	83

Current: Looking for work	86
Prefer full-time or part-time work	86
Looking for full-time work	88
Looking for work.....	90
Looking for work – additional or to change jobs	92
Current: Working in a job while at school	94
Reasons for working: Career.....	94
Reasons for working: Enjoy work.....	95
Reasons for working: Family need money	96
Reasons for working: Independence.....	97
Reasons for working: Help get job later	98
Reasons for working: Family business	99
Reasons for working: Support myself	100
Effects of having a job: Enough spare time	101
Effects of having a job: Get behind in school	102
Effects of having a job: Parents happy	103
Effects of having a job: Would get better marks.....	104
Effects of having a job: Think about after school	105
Effects of having a job: Time for homework	106
Effects of having a job: Hard to balance demands	107
Effects of having a job: Would do more study.....	108
Teaches what work is really like	109
Teaches about people.....	110
Teaches about being independent.....	111
Teaches about instructions	112
Teaches about think for self	113
Teaches about confidence	114
Teaches about job skills	115
Teaches about work conditions	116
Teaches about your future career	117
Current: Working in a job post-school	118
Still have job.....	118
Full-time job (since leaving school)	119
Full-time job (since stopping study/leaving school).....	120
Full-time job (since stopping study).....	121
Time taken to find full-time job	122
Current: Job training	124
Job training.....	124
Job training location	125
Who conducted training: Employer.....	126
Who conducted training: Co-workers.....	127
Who conducted training: Educational institution.....	128
Who conducted training: Consultant	129
Who conducted training: Professional/industry association	130
Who conducted training: Other	131
Days attended job training	132
Improve skills: Shown how to do the job	133
Improve skills: Watched others work	134

Improve skills: Asking (co-workers) questions.....	135
Improve skills: Self-taught.....	136
Improve skills: None of these.....	137
Classroom-based training.....	138
Hours of classroom-based training.....	139
Training outside workplace.....	140
Hours training outside workplace.....	141
On-the-job training.....	142
On-the-job training provided by trainer.....	143
Training self-taught skills.....	144
Training added new skills.....	145
Training added to current skills.....	146
Training to use new equipment.....	147
Training because of change in kind of work.....	148
Training helped get promotion or pay rise.....	149
Training could help to get promotion or pay rise.....	150
Training could help to get more responsibility.....	152
Training could help to get a different type of job.....	154
Suitable amount of training received.....	156
Use of training.....	158
Current: Job satisfaction.....	160
Like job as career.....	160
Job satisfaction: Kind of work.....	162
Job satisfaction: Immediate boss/supervisor.....	165
Job satisfaction: Other people.....	168
Job satisfaction: Pay.....	171
Job satisfaction: Opportunities for training.....	174
Job satisfaction: Tasks assigned.....	177
Job satisfaction: Recognition.....	180
Job satisfaction: Opportunities for promotion.....	183
Job history and training: Employment characteristics.....	186
Employed last year.....	186
Re-definition of second job as main job.....	187
Kind of work – other/second job (ASCO).....	188
Kind of work – other/third job (ASCO).....	190
Employers main kind of business – other/second job (ANZSIC).....	192
Employers main kind of business – other/third job (ANZSIC).....	193
Wages/salary/self-employed – other/second job.....	194
Wages/salary/self-employed – other/third job.....	196
Job history and training: Time worked.....	198
Hours worked per week – other/second job.....	198
Hours worked per week – other/third job.....	199
Job history and training: Wages.....	200
Gross weekly pay – other/second job.....	200
Gross weekly pay – other/third job.....	202
Average weekly earnings – other/second job.....	203
Average weekly earnings – other/third job.....	204
Hourly rate – other/third job.....	205

Hourly rate – other/second job	206
Annual salary – other/second job	207
Annual salary – other/third job.....	208
Job history and training: Job training.....	209
Classroom-based training.....	209
Days attended classroom-based training.....	211
Hours per day attended classroom-based training.....	212
Hours of classroom-based training.....	213
Training outside workplace.....	214
Days attended training outside workplace	216
Hours per day attended training outside workplace	217
Hours of training outside workplace.....	218
On-the-job training	219
On-the-job training provided by trainer.....	221
Amount of training received	222
Training self-taught skills	224
Training added new skills	225
Training added to current skills.....	226
Training to use new equipment	227
Training because of change in kind of work.....	228
Training helped get promotion or pay rise.....	229
Training could help to get promotion or pay rise.....	231
Training could help to get more responsibility	232
Training could help to get a different type of job.....	234
Importance of job skills - Communication	236
Importance of job skills - Teamwork.....	237
Importance of job skills – Problem-solving.....	238
Importance of job skills – Initiative and creativity.....	239
Importance of job skills – Planning and organisation	240
Importance of job skills – Self-management	241
Importance of job skills – Learning skills.....	242
Importance of job skills – Using technology	243
Needs met by university studies - Communication.....	244
Needs met by university studies - Teamwork	245
Needs met by university studies – Problem-solving	246
Needs met by university studies – Initiative and creativity	247
Needs met by university studies – Planning and organisation.....	248
Needs met by university studies – Self-management.....	249
Needs met by university studies – Learning	250
Needs met by university studies – Using technology	251
Seeking employment: Looking for work.....	252
Looking for work (in the last 4 weeks).....	252
Looking for full-time or part-time work	254
Prefer full-time work	256
Seeking employment: Job search activity.....	258
Looked for work since last interview	258
Number of weeks looking for work (since last interview).....	260
Months looking for work	261

Written/phoned/contacted an employer about a job	264
Looked at advertisements in newspaper/on the internet	266
Answered advertisements in newspapers/on the internet	268
Checked factory or CES/Centrelink noticeboards.....	270
Registered with CES/Centrelink.....	272
Checked/registered with any other employment agency/Job Network member.....	274
Contacted friends or relatives.....	276
Asked school or another organisation for advice	278
Checked Centrelink touchscreens.....	280
Registered with Job Network member.....	281
Checked with another employment agency	282
Posted resume on the internet/checked for replies	283
Any other job search activity	284
Other recent job search activity.....	286
Seeking employment: Problems looking for work	287
Health problems or some disability	287
Employers think you are too young.....	289
Problems with childcare.....	291
Don't have suitable transport	293
Not enough of the right kind of education	295
Don't have enough work experience	297
Not enough jobs available.....	299
Gender.....	301
Racial/ethnic background.....	303
Reasons not with Centrelink	305
Need better reading and writing skills	306
Don't have good interview skills.....	307
Lack of skills in writing job applications.....	308
Lack confidence.....	309
Not good with numbers.....	310
Seeking employment: Work availability.....	311
Available for work last week	311
Not in the labour force: Main activity	313
Main activity	313
Not in the labour force: Education	316
Likelihood of beginning full-time study	316
Timeframe for beginning study	318
Not in the labour force: Employment	320
Likelihood of seeking employment	320
Timeframe for seeking employment.....	322

Current: Employment characteristics

Work in job/business/farm

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent currently works in a job, their own business or on a farm.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1996	BD001	Num	D1 Part-time job after school
3/1997	CD001	Num	D1 Currently work in job/business/farm
4/1998	DD001	Num	D1 Currently working in job/business/farm
5/1999	ED001	Num	D1 Currently working in job/business/farm
6/2000	FD001	Num	D1 Currently working in job/business/farm
7/2001	GD001	Num	D1 Currently work in job/business farm
8/2002	HD001	Num	D1 Current work in job/business farm
9/2003	ID001	Num	D1 Currently work in a job/business/farm
10/2004	JD001	Num	D1 Currently work in a job/business/farm
11/2005	KD001	Num	D1 Currently work in a job/business/farm
12/2006	LD001	Num	D1 Currently work in a job/business/farm

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
2/1996	BD001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
3/1997	CD001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Waiting to start job
4/1998	DD001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Waiting to start
5/1999	ED001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Waiting to start job
6/2000	FD001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Waiting to start
7/2001	GD001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		3	3 Waiting to start job
8/2002	HD001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Waiting to start
9/2003	ID001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Waiting to start
10/2004	JD001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Waiting to start job
11/2005	KD001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Waiting to start job
12/2006	LD001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Waiting to start job

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD001	Exclude if employed (B6 = 1 / CD7 = 1 / CD8 = 1 / CD82 = 1-2)
11/2005	KD001	Exclude if employed (CD7 = 1 / CD8 = 1 / CD82 = 1-2)
12/2006	LD001	Exclude if employed (CD7 = 1 / CD8 = 1 / CD82 = 1-2)

Still have job reported (at last interview)

Purpose

To determine if the respondent still has the job they reported at the last interview.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/1998	DD007	Num	D7 Still have job reported at this interview
5/1999	ED007	Num	D7 Still have job reported at this interview
6/2000	FD007	Num	D7 Still have job reported at this interview
7/2001	GD007	Num	D7 Still have job reported at this interview
8/2002	HD007	Num	D7 Still have job reported at last interview
9/2003	ID007	Num	D7 Still have job reported at last interview
10/2004	JD007	Num	D7 Still have job reported at last interview
11/2005	KD007	Num	D7 Still have job reported at last interview
12/2006	LD007	Num	D7 Still have job reported at last interview

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/1998	DD007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Didn't have a job last year
5/1999	ED007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Didn't have a job last year
6/2000	FD007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Didn't have job at last interview
7/2001	GD007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Didn't have a job at last interview
		4	4 Same job but company name changed
8/2002	HD007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Didn't have job at last interview
		4	4 Same job but company name changed
9/2003	ID007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Do not know
10/2004	JD007	0	0 No

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2005	KD007	1	1 Yes (including company changed name)
		3	3 Didn't have a job at the last interview
		0	0 No
		1	1 Yes (including company changed name)
12/2006	LD007	3	3 Didn't have a job at the last interview
		0	0 No
		1	1 Yes (including company changed name)
		3	3 Didn't have a job at the last interview

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD007	Working (D4 answered) and job at last interview (Sample item 4 = 1)
11/2005	KD007	Working (D4 answered) and job at last interview (Sample item 2 = 1)
12/2006	LD007	Working (D4 answered) and job at last interview (Sample item 2 = 1)

Kind of work

Purpose

To determine the respondent's occupation.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
1/1995	AD001	Num	Respondents occupation

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
1/1995	AD001	0	0 Skipped
		1	1 Child Care
		2	2 Deliveries: Paper
		3	3 Deliveries: Milk
		4	4 Deliveries
		5	5 Stock and Stack
		6	6 Cashier
		7	7 Sales
		8	8 Trolleys
		9	9 Supermarket
		10	10 Kitchen hand
		11	11 Fast food
		12	12 Personal Service: Waiters
		13	13 Cleaners
		14	14 Sports referees
		15	15 Sports Coaching
		16	16 Teach Dance
		17	17 Professional Entertainment
		18	18 Gardening, Groundsmen
		19	19 Farm Work
		20	20 Automotive
		21	21 Clerical
		22	22 Personal Services-hairdresser
		23	23 Trades Assistants: Food
		24	24 Trades Assistants: Non-food
		25	25 Manual Work
		26	26 Semi-skilled (Graphic Design)
		27	27 Craft (Sewing)
		28	28 Housework
		97	97 Unclassifiable response

Base population

Available on request

Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents.

Kind of work (ASCO)

Purpose

To determine the kind of job the respondent had during school.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1996	BB004	Num	B4 Left school: Job - Type of job
2/1996	BD003	Num	D3 Part-time job: Type of job
3/1997	CB010	Num	B10 Type of work done in job
3/1997	CD011	Num	D11 Kind of work (ASCO)
4/1998	DB011	Num	B11 What kind of work did you do
4/1998	DD024	Num	D24 Type of work you do (ASCO)
5/1999	EB007	Num	B7 Kind of work
5/1999	ED024	Num	D24 Type of work you do (ASCO)
6/2000	FB012	Num	B12 Type of work (ASCO)
6/2000	FD024	Num	D24 Type of work do (ASCO)
7/2001	GB007	Num	B7 Kind of work (ASCO)
7/2001	GD024	Num	D24 Type of work do (4 digits)
8/2002	HB007	Num	B7 Kind of work (ASCO)
8/2002	HD025	Num	D25 ASCO code
9/2003	ID025	Num	D25 ASCO code
10/2004	JD025	Num	D25 ASCO code
11/2005	KD025	Num	D25 ASCO code
12/2006	LD025	Num	D25 ASCO code

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
2/1996	BB004	9998	9998 Don't know
2/1996	BD003	9998	9998 Don't know
3/1997	CD011	9997	9997 Don't know
		9999	9999 Don't know
4/1998	DD024	9998	9998 Don't know
		9999	9999 Missing
5/1999	EB007	9999	9999 Don't know
5/1999	ED024	9999	9999 Don't know
6/2000	FD024	0	0 Unclassifiable
7/2001	GB007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GD024	0	0 Don't know

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	HD025	0	0 Unclassifiable
9/2003	ID025	0	0 Don't know
10/2004	JD025	0	0 Don't know
		8888	8888 Unclassifiable
		9999	9999 Missing
11/2005	KD025	0	0 Don't know
		8888	8888 Unclassifiable
		9999	9999 Missing
12/2006	LD025	0	0 Don't know
		8888	8888 Unclassifiable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD025	Have job (D4 answered)
11/2005	KD025	Have job (D4 answered)
12/2006	LD025	Have job (D4 answered)

Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents. Information on occupation classifications used can be found in the main body of this *User guide*.

Away from job

Purpose

To determine if the respondent has a job that they are away from due to holidays, sickness or any other reason.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD002	Num	D2 Away from job/business due to holidays/sickness/other reason
4/1998	DD002	Num	D2 Away from job/business/du e to holidays/sickness/other reason
5/1999	ED002	Num	D2 Away from job/business due to holidays/sickness/other reason
6/2000	FD002	Num	D2 Away from job/business due to holidays/sickness/other reason
7/2001	GD002	Num	D2 Away from job/business due to holidays/sickness/other reason
8/2002	HD002	Num	D2 Away from job/business due to holiday/sickness/other reason
9/2003	ID002	Num	D2 Away from job/business due to holidays/sickness/other reason
10/2004	JD002	Num	D2 Away from job/business due to holidays/sickness/other reason
11/2005	KD002	Num	D2 Away from job/business due to holidays/sickness/other reason
12/2006	LD002	Num	D2 Away from job/business due to holidays/sickness/other reason

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD002	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DD002	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	ED002	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FD002	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GD002	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HD002	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Waiting to start
9/2003	ID002	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JD002	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KD002	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LD002	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD002	Not currently employed (D1 = 2)
11/2005	KD002	Not currently working (D1 = 0)
12/2006	LD002	Not currently working (D1 = 0)

School holiday job

Purpose

To determine if the respondent's job is solely a school holiday job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD003	Num	D3 Solely a school holiday job
4/1998	DD003	Num	D3 School holiday job
5/1999	ED003	Num	D3 School holiday job
6/2000	FD003	Num	D3 School holiday job
7/2001	GD003	Num	D3 School holiday job
8/2002	HD003	Num	D3 School holiday job
9/2003	ID003	Num	D3 Current job school holidays only

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DD003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	ED003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FD003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GD003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HD003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Waiting to start
9/2003	ID003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

More than one job

Purpose

To determine if the respondent has more than one job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD004	Num	D4 Have more than one job
4/1998	DD004	Num	D4 Have more than one job
5/1999	ED004	Num	D4 Have more than one job
6/2000	FD004	Num	D4 Have more than one job
7/2001	GD004	Num	D4 Have more than one job
8/2002	HD004	Num	D4 More than one job
9/2003	ID004	Num	D4 More than one job
10/2004	JD004	Num	D4 More than one job
11/2005	KD004	Num	D4 More than one job
12/2006	LD004	Num	D4 More than one job

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD004	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DD004	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	ED004	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FD004	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GD004	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HD004	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Waiting to start
9/2003	ID004	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JD004	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KD004	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LD004	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD004	Have job (B6 = 1 / CD7 = 1 / CD8 = 1 / C82 = 1-2 / D1 = 1 / D2 = 1)
11/2005	KD004	Have a job (CD7 = 1 / CD8 = 1 / CD82 = 1 / D1 = 1 / D2 = 1)
12/2006	LD004	Have a job (CD7 = 1 / CD8 = 1 / CD82=1 / D1 =1 / D2 = 1)

Number of other jobs had

Purpose

To determine how many other jobs the respondent has had.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD028	Num	D28 Number of other jobs had since last interview
4/1998	DD034	Num	D34 Number of other jobs
5/1999	ED034	Num	D34 Number of other jobs
6/2000	FD050	Num	D50 Number of other jobs had
7/2001	GD044A	Num	D44A Number of other jobs had
7/2001	GD044B	Num	D44B Number of other jobs had
7/2001	GD044C	Num	D44C Number of other jobs had
7/2001	GD044D	Num	D44D Number of other jobs had
7/2001	GD044E	Num	D44E Number of other jobs had
8/2002	HD046A	Num	D46a Number of (other) jobs since last interview
8/2002	HD046B	Num	D46b Number of (other) jobs since last interview
8/2002	HD046C	Num	D46c Number of (other) jobs since last interview
8/2002	HD046D	Num	D46d Number of (other) jobs since last interview
8/2002	HD046E	Num	D46e Number of (other) jobs since last interview
9/2003	ID046	Num	D46 Number of other jobs since last interview
10/2004	JD046	Num	D46 Number of (other) jobs since last interview
11/2005	KD046	Num	D46 Number of (other) jobs since last interview
12/2006	LD046	Num	D46 Number of (other) jobs since last interview

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/1998	DD034	99	99 Don't know
5/1999	ED034	99	99 Don't know
6/2000	FD050	99	99 Don't know
7/2001	GD044A	99	99 Don't know
7/2001	GD044B	99	99 Don't know
7/2001	GD044C	99	99 Don't know
7/2001	GD044D	99	99 Don't know
7/2001	GD044E	99	99 Don't know
8/2002	HD046A	99	99 Don't know
8/2002	HD046B	99	99 Don't know
8/2002	HD046C	99	99 Don't know
8/2002	HD046D	99	99 Don't know

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	HD046E	99	99 Don't know
9/2003	ID046	99	99 Do not know/refused
11/2005	KD046	99	99 Don't know/Refused

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD046	Total respondents
11/2005	KD046	Total respondents
12/2006	LD046	Total respondents

Wages/salary/self employed

Purpose

To determine if the respondent works for wages or salary, or if they are self employed.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD007	Num	D7 Work for wages/salary or self employed
4/1998	DD012	Num	D12 Work for wages or salary?
5/1999	ED017	Num	D17 Wages/Salary/Self-employed
6/2000	FD017	Num	D17 Wages/salary/self-employed
7/2001	GD017	Num	D17 Wages/salary/self-employed
8/2002	HD017	Num	D17 Wages/salary/self-employed
9/2003	ID017	Num	D17 Wages/salary/self-employed
10/2004	JD017	Num	D17 Wages/salary/self-employed
11/2005	KD017	Num	D17 Wages/salary/self-employed
12/2006	LD017	Num	D17 Wages/salary/self-employed

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD007	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Self employed
		3	3 Other way
4/1998	DD012	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Self employed
		3	3 Other way
5/1999	ED017	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Self employed
		3	3 Other way
6/2000	FD017	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Self employed
		3	3 Other way
7/2001	GD017	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Self employed
		3	3 Other way
8/2002	HD017	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Self-employed
		3	3 Other way
9/2003	ID017	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Self employed

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		3	3 Other way
10/2004	JD017	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Self-employed
		3	3 Other way
11/2005	KD017	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Self-employed
		3	3 Other way
12/2006	LD017	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Self-employed
		3	3 Other way

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD017	Have job (D4 answered)
11/2005	KD017	Have job (D4 answered)
12/2006	LD017	Have job (D4 answered)

Employer's main kind of business (ANZSIC)

Purpose

To determine the main kind of business of the respondent's employer.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CB011	Num	B11 Employers main kind of work
3/1997	CD013	Num	D13 Employers main type of business (ANZSIC)
4/1998	DB012	Num	B12 Employer's main kind of work
4/1998	DD026	Num	D26 Employer's main kind of business
5/1999	EB008	Num	B8 Employers main kind of work
5/1999	ED026	Num	D26 Main kind of business
6/2000	FB013	Num	B13 Employers main business (ANZSIC)
6/2000	FD026	Num	D26 Employers main business (ANZSIC)
7/2001	GB008	Num	B8 Employers business
7/2001	GD026	Num	D26 Main kind of business
8/2002	HB008	Num	B8 Employers business
8/2002	HD027	Num	D27 ANZSIC code
9/2003	ID027	Num	D27 ANZSIC code
10/2004	JD027	Num	D27 ANZSIC code
11/2005	KD027	Num	D27 ANZSIC code
12/2006	LD027	Num	D27 ANZSIC code

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CB011	9999	9999 Don't know
3/1997	CD013	9997	9997 Don't know
		9999	9999 Don't know
4/1998	DD026	9999	9999 Don't know
5/1999	EB008	9999	9999 Don't know
5/1999	ED026	9999	9999 Don't know
6/2000	FD026	999	999 Don't know
7/2001	GD026	999	999 Don't know
8/2002	HD027	999	999 Don't know
9/2003	ID027	999	999 Don't know
10/2004	JD027	999	999 Don't know
11/2005	KD027	999	999 Don't Know
12/2006	LD027	999	999 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD027	Have job (D4 answered) Exclude if working in same job reported at last interview (D7 = 1)
11/2005	KD027	Have job (D4 answered) Exclude if working in same job reported in last interview (D7 = 1)
12/2006	LD027	Have job (D4 answered) Exclude if working in same job reported in last interview (D7 = 1)

Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents. Information on industry classifications used can be found in the main body of this *User guide*.

Change of work conditions – Pay

Purpose

To determine how the respondent's pay has changed since the last interview.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	ED013	Num	D13 Change of work conditions - Pay
6/2000	FD013	Num	D13 Change of work conditions - Pay
7/2001	GD013	Num	D13 Change of work conditions - pay
8/2002	HD013	Num	D13 Change of work conditions: Pay
9/2003	ID013	Num	D13 Change of work conditions - Pay
10/2004	JD013	Num	D13 Change of work conditions - Pay
11/2005	KD013	Num	D13 Change of work conditions - Pay
12/2006	LD013	Num	D13 Change of work conditions - Pay

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	ED013	1	1 More
		2	2 Less
		3	3 About the same
6/2000	FD013	1	1 More per hour
		2	2 Less per hour
		3	3 About the same
7/2001	GD013	1	1 More per hour
		2	2 Less per hour
		3	3 About the same
8/2002	HD013	1	1 More per hour
		2	2 Less per hour
		3	3 About the same
9/2003	ID013	1	1 More per hour
		2	2 Less per hour
		3	3 About the same
10/2004	JD013	1	1 More per hour
		2	2 Less per hour
		3	3 About the same
11/2005	KD013	1	1 More per hour
		2	2 Less per hour
		3	3 About the same
12/2006	LD013	1	1 More per hour
		2	2 Less per hour
		3	3 About the same

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD013	Still have job reported at last interview (D7 = 1)
11/2005	KD013	Still have job reported at last interview (D7 = 1)
12/2006	LD013	Still have job reported at last interview (D7 = 1)

Change of work conditions – Skills

Purpose

To determine how the respondent's skills have changed since the last interview.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	ED014	Num	D14 Change of work conditions - Skills
6/2000	FD014	Num	D14 Change of work conditions - Skills
7/2001	GD014	Num	D14 Change of work conditions - skills
8/2002	HD014	Num	D14 Change of work conditions: Skills
9/2003	ID014	Num	D14 Change of work conditions - Skills
10/2004	JD014	Num	D14 Change of work conditions - Skills
11/2005	KD014	Num	D14 Change of work conditions - Skills
12/2006	LD014	Num	D14 Change of work conditions - Skills

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	ED014	1	1 More
		2	2 Less
		3	3 About the same
6/2000	FD014	1	1 More skilled
		2	2 Less skilled
		3	3 About the same
7/2001	GD014	1	1 More skilled
		2	2 Less skilled
		3	3 About the same
8/2002	HD014	1	1 More skilled
		2	2 Less skilled
		3	3 About the same
9/2003	ID014	1	1 More skilled
		2	2 Less skilled
		3	3 About the same
10/2004	JD014	1	1 More skilled
		2	2 Less skilled
		3	3 About the same
11/2005	KD014	1	1 More skilled
		2	2 Less skilled
		3	3 About the same
12/2006	LD014	1	1 More skilled
		2	2 Less skilled
		3	3 About the same

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD014	Still have job reported at last interview (D7 = 1)
11/2005	KD014	Still have job reported at last interview (D7 = 1)
12/2006	LD014	Still have job reported at last interview (D7 = 1)

Change of work conditions – Responsibility

Purpose

To determine how the respondent's responsibility has changed since the last interview.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	ED015	Num	D15 Change of work conditions - Responsibility
6/2000	FD015	Num	D15 Change of work conditions - Responsibility
7/2001	GD015	Num	D15 Change of work conditions - responsibility
8/2002	HD015	Num	D15 Change of work conditions: Responsibility
9/2003	ID015	Num	D15 Change of work conditions - Responsibility
10/2004	JD015	Num	D15 Change of work conditions - Responsibility
11/2005	KD015	Num	D15 Change of work conditions - Responsibility
12/2006	LD015	Num	D15 Change of work conditions - Responsibility

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	ED015	1	1 More
		2	2 Less
		3	3 About the same
6/2000	FD015	1	1 More responsibility
		2	2 Less responsibility
		3	3 About the same
7/2001	GD015	1	1 More responsibility
		2	2 Less responsibility
		3	3 About the same
8/2002	HD015	1	1 More responsibility
		2	2 Less responsibility
		3	3 About the same
9/2003	ID015	1	1 More responsibility
		2	2 Less responsibility
		3	3 About the same
10/2004	JD015	1	1 More responsibility
		2	2 Less responsibility
		3	3 About the same
11/2005	KD015	1	1 More responsibility
		2	2 Less responsibility
		3	3 About the same
12/2006	LD015	1	1 More responsibility
		2	2 Less responsibility
		3	3 About the same

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD015	Still have job reported at last interview (D7 = 1)
11/2005	KD015	Still have job reported at last interview (D7 = 1)
12/2006	LD015	Still have job reported at last interview (D7 = 1)

Job promotion (since last interview)

Purpose

To determine if the respondent has received a promotion since the last interview.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	ED016	Num	D16 Job promotion since last interview
6/2000	FD016	Num	D16 Job promotion since last interview
7/2001	GD016	Num	D16 Job promotion since last interview
8/2002	HD016	Num	D16 Job promotion since last interview
9/2003	ID016	Num	D16 Job promotion since last interview
10/2004	JD016	Num	D16 Job promotion since last interview
11/2005	KD016	Num	D16 Job promotion since last interview
12/2006	LD016	Num	D16 Job promotion since last interview

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	ED016	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
6/2000	FD016	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GD016	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HD016	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ID016	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Do not know
10/2004	JD016	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
11/2005	KD016	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
12/2006	LD016	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD016	Still have job reported at last interview (D7 = 1)
11/2005	KD016	Still have job reported at last interview (D7 = 1)
12/2006	LD016	Still have job reported at last interview (D7 = 1)

Current: Time worked

Full-time or part-time job

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has had a full-time or part-time job since leaving school.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1996	BB006	Num	B6 Left school: Job - Full-time part-time

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
2/1996	BB006	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
		8	8 Double response

Base population

Available on request

Work in job in October 1996

Purpose

To determine if the respondent was working in a part-time job after school in October 1996.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1996	BD002	Num	D2 Part-time job in October 1996

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
2/1996	BD002	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Weeks worked in October

Purpose

To determine the number of weeks worked in October.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1996	BD004	Num	D4 Part-time: Weeks worked in October

Values

Base population

Available on request

Number of weeks worked (since last interview)

Purpose

To determine how many weeks the respondent has worked since the last interview.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD030	Num	D30 Number of weeks of paid work
4/1998	DD036	Num	D36 How many weeks of paid work
5/1999	ED036	Num	D36 Number of weeks worked
6/2000	FD052	Num	D52 Number of weeks worked
7/2001	GD046	Num	D46 Number of weeks worked
8/2002	HD048	Num	D48 Number of weeks worked since last interview
9/2003	ID048	Num	D48 Number of weeks worked since last interview
10/2004	JD048	Num	D48 Number of weeks worked since last interview
11/2005	KD048	Num	D48 Number of weeks worked since last interview
12/2006	LD048	Num	D48 Number of weeks worked since last interview

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD030	999	999 Don't know
4/1998	DD036	99	99 Don't know
5/1999	ED036	999	999 Don't know
6/2000	FD052	99	99 Don't know
7/2001	GD046	99	99 Don't know
8/2002	HD048	99	99 Don't know
9/2003	ID048	99	99 Don't know
10/2004	JD048	99	99 Don't know
11/2005	KD048	99	99 Don't know
12/2006	LD048	99	99 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD048	Have job (D4 answered) or 1 or more jobs since last interview (D46 > 0)
11/2005	KD048	Have job (D4 answered) or 1 or more jobs since last interview (D46 > 0)
12/2006	LD048	Have job (D4 answered) or 1 or more jobs since last interview (D46 > 0)

Hours worked per week (while at school)

Purpose

To determine the number of hours the respondent worked per week while at school.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
1/1995	AD003	Num	Job: Hours per week
2/1996	BD005	Num	D5 Part-time: Hours worked per week

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
1/1995	AD003	0	0 Skipped
2/1996	BD005	0	0 Skipped

Base population

Available on request

Hours worked per week (present job)

Purpose

To determine how many hours the respondent works per week in their current job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1996	BB007	Num	B7 Left school: Job - Hours worked per week
3/1997	CD005	Num	D5 Hours work per week in present job
4/1998	DD009	Num	D9 Hours worked per week (reported at this interview)
5/1999	ED010	Num	D10 Hours work each week (reported at this interview)
6/2000	FD010	Num	D10 Hours worked per week (reported at this interview)
7/2001	GD010	Num	D10 Hours work (reported at this interview)
8/2002	HD010	Num	D10 Hours worked (reported at this interview)
9/2003	ID010	Num	D10 Hours worked (job reported at this interview)
10/2004	JD010	Num	D10 Hours worked (reported at this interview)
11/2005	KD010	Num	D10 Hours worked
12/2006	LD010	Num	D10 Hours worked

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD005	999	999 Don't know
4/1998	DD009	999	999 Don't know
5/1999	ED010	999	999 Don't know
6/2000	FD010	999	999 Don't know
7/2001	GD010	999	999 Don't know
8/2002	HD010	999	999 Don't know
9/2003	ID010	999	999 Don't know
10/2004	JD010	999	999 Don't know
11/2005	KD010	999	999 Don't know
12/2006	LD010	999	999 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD010	One job (D4 answered) Exclude if working in same job as previous interview (D7 = 1)
11/2005	KD010	One job (D4 = 0) Exclude if working in same job reported in last interview (D7 = 1)
12/2006	LD010	One job (D4 = 0) Exclude if working in same job reported in last interview (D7 = 1)

Hours worked per week (main job if more than one)

Purpose

To determine how many hours the respondent works per week in their main job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD006	Num	D6 Hours work per week in main job
4/1998	DD011	Num	D11 Hours worked per week (main job if more than one)
5/1999	ED011	Num	D11 Hours work per week (main job if more than one)
6/2000	FD011	Num	D11 Hours worked per week (main job if more than one)
7/2001	GD011	Num	D11 Hours work (main job if more than one)
8/2002	HD011	Num	D11 Hours worked (Main job if more than one)
9/2003	ID011	Num	D11 Hours worked (main job if more than one)
10/2004	JD011	Num	D11 Hours worked (main job if more than one)
11/2005	KD011	Num	D11 Hours worked at main job
12/2006	LD011	Num	D11 Hours worked at main job

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD006	999	999 Don't know
4/1998	DD011	999	999 Don't know
5/1999	ED011	999	999 Don't know
6/2000	FD011	999	999 Don't know
7/2001	GD011	999	999 Don't know
8/2002	HD011	999	999 Don't know
9/2003	ID011	999	999 Don't know
10/2004	JD011	999	999 Don't know
11/2005	KD011	999	999 Don't know
12/2006	LD011	999	999 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD011	More than one job (D4 = 1) Exclude if working in same job reported in last interview (D7 = 1)
11/2005	KD011	More than one job (D4 = 1) Exclude if working in same job reported in last interview (D7 = 1)
12/2006	LD011	More than one job (D4 = 1) Exclude if working in same job reported in last interview (D7 = 1)

Hours worked per week (all jobs if more than one)

Purpose

To determine how many hours the respondent works per week in all their jobs.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD023	Num	D23 How many hours work in all jobs
4/1998	DD029	Num	D29 Hours per week (all jobs)
5/1999	ED029	Num	D29 Hours per week (all jobs)
6/2000	FD045	Num	D45 Total hours worked per week
7/2001	GD039	Num	D39 Total hours work per week
8/2002	HD041	Num	D41 Weekly hours worked (All jobs if more than one job)
9/2003	ID041	Num	D41 Weekly hours worked (all jobs if more than one job)
10/2004	JD041	Num	D41 Weekly hours worked
11/2005	KD041	Num	D41 Weekly hours worked
12/2006	LD041	Num	D41 Weekly hours worked

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD023	999	999 Don't know
4/1998	DD029	999	999 Don't know
5/1999	ED029	999	999 Don't know
6/2000	FD045	999	999 Don't know
7/2001	GD039	999	999 Don't know
8/2002	HD041	999	999 Don't know
9/2003	ID041	999	999 Don't know
10/2004	JD041	999	999 Don't know
11/2005	KD041	999	999 Don't know
12/2006	LD041	999	999 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD041	More than one job (D4 = 1)
11/2005	KD041	More than one job (D4 = 1)
12/2006	LD041	More than one job (D4 = 1)

Hours worked per week (job reported at last interview)

Purpose

To determine how many hours per week the respondent works in the job reported at last interview.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/1998	DD010	Num	D10 Hours worked per week
5/1999	ED012	Num	D12 Hours worked per week (job reported at last interview)
6/2000	FD012	Num	D12 Hours worked per week (job reported at last interview)
7/2001	GD012	Num	D12 Hours worked (job reported at last interview)
8/2002	HD012	Num	D12 Weekly hours worked (Job from last
9/2003	ID012	Num	D12 Hours worked (job reported at last interview)
10/2004	JD012	Num	D12 Hours worked (job reported at last interview)
11/2005	KD012	Num	D12 Hours worked
12/2006	LD012	Num	D12 Hours worked

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/1998	DD010	999	999 Don't know
5/1999	ED012	999	999 Don't know
6/2000	FD012	999	999 Don't know
7/2001	GD012	999	999 Don't know
8/2002	HD012	999	999 Don't know
9/2003	ID012	999	999 Don't know
10/2004	JD012	999	999 Don't know
11/2005	KD012	999	999 Don't know
12/2006	LD012	999	999 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD012	Still have job reported at last interview (D7 = 1)
11/2005	KD012	Still have job reported at last interview (D7 = 1)
12/2006	LD012	Still have job reported at last interview (D7 = 1)

Months worked

Purpose

To determine which months the respondent has worked.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD029A – CD029L	Num	D29a Months worked A – D29l Months worked L
4/1998	DD035A – DD035L	Num	D35(1) Months worked A - D35(12) Months worked L
5/1999	ED035A – ED035L	Num	D35(1) Months worked A - D35(12) Which months worked L
6/2000	FD051A – FD051N	Num	D51(1) Months worked A - D51(14) Months worked N
7/2001	GD045A – GD045Q	Num	D45(1) Months worked - September 2000 - D45(17) Months worked - January 2002
8/2002	HD047A – HD047S	Num	D47(1) Months worked - July 2001 - D47(19) Months worked - January 2003
9/2003	ID047A – ID047S	Num	D47(1) Months worked - August 2002 - D47(19) Months worked - February 2004
10/2004	JD047A – JD047S	Num	D47(1) Months worked - August 2003 - D47(19) Months worked - February 2005
11/2005	KD047A – KD047R	Num	D47(1) Months worked - August 2004 - D47(18) Months worked - January 2006
12/2006	LD047A – LD047R	Num	D47(1) Months worked - August 2005 - D47(18) Months worked - January 2007

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD029A - CD029L	1	1 January 1997
		2	2 February 1997
		3	3 March 1997
		4	4 April 1997
		5	5 May 1997
		6	6 June 1997
		7	7 July 1997
		8	8 August 1997
		9	9 September 1997
		10	10 October 1997
		11	11 November 1997
		12	12 December 1997
4/1998	DD035A - DD035L	1	1 August 1997
		2	2 September 1997

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		3	3 October 1997
		4	4 November 1997
		5	5 December 1997
		6	6 January 1998
		7	7 February 1998
		8	8 March 1998
		9	9 April 1998
		10	10 May 1998
		11	11 June 1998
		12	12 July 1998
		13	13 August 1998
		14	14 September 1998
		15	15 October 1998
		16	16 November 1998
		18	18 All months
5/1999	ED035A -	1	1 August 1998
	ED035L	2	2 September 1998
		3	3 October 1998
		4	4 November 1998
		5	5 December 1998
		6	6 January 1999
		7	7 February 1999
		8	8 March 1999
		9	9 April 1999
		10	10 May 1999
		11	11 June 1999
		12	12 July 1999
		13	13 August 1999
		14	14 September 1999
		15	15 October 1999
		16	16 November 1999
		17	17 December 1999
		18	18 Every month
6/2000	FD051A -	0	0 Not applicable
	FD051N	1	1 August 1999
		2	2 September 1999
		3	3 October 1999
		4	4 November 1999

Current: Time worked

Months worked

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		5	5 December 1999
		6	6 January 2000
		7	7 February 2000
		8	8 March 2000
		9	9 April 2000
		10	10 May 2000
		11	11 June 2000
		12	12 July 2000
		13	13 August 2000
		14	14 September 2000
		15	15 October 2000
		16	16 November 2000
		17	17 December 2000
		18	18 Every month
7/2001	GD045A -	0	0 No
	GD045Q	1	1 Yes
8/2002	HD047A -	0	0 No
	HD047S	1	1 Yes
9/2003	ID047A -	0	0 Not Applicable
	ID047S	1	1 Applicable
10/2004	JD047A -	0	0 Not Applicable
	JD047S	1	1 Applicable
11/2005	KD047A -	0	0 Not Applicable
	KD047R	1	1 Applicable
12/2006	LD047A -	0	0 Not Applicable
	LD047R	1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD047A – JD047S	Have job (D4 answered) or 1 or more jobs since last interview (D46 > 0)
11/2005	KD047A – KD047R	Have job (D4 answered) or 1 or more jobs since last interview (D46 > 0)
12/2006	LD047A – LD047R	Have job (D4 answered) or 1 or more jobs since last interview (D46 > 0)

Current: Wages and benefits

Average weekly earnings

Purpose

To determine how much the respondent earns per week on average.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
1/1995	AD004	Num	Job: Weekly take home pay
2/1996	BD006	Num	D6 Part-time job: Weekly take home pay
7/2001	GD019B	Num	D19B Weekly business earnings
8/2002	HD020	Num	D20 Amount earn per week
9/2003	ID020	Num	D20 Weekly business earnings
10/2004	JD020	Num	D20 Weekly business earnings
11/2005	KD020	Num	D20 Weekly business earnings
12/2006	LD020	Num	D20 Weekly business earnings

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
1/1995	AD004	0	0 Skipped
2/1996	BD006	0	0 Skipped
7/2001	GD019B	9999	9999 Don't know/Refused
8/2002	HD020	9999	9999 Don't know/Refused
9/2003	ID020	9999	9999 Don't know/Refused
10/2004	JD020	9999	9999 Don't know
11/2005	KD020	9999	9999 Don't know
12/2006	LD020	9999	9999 Don't know/Refused

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD020	Self-employed (D17 = 2)
11/2005	KD020	Self-employed (D17 = 2)
12/2006	LD020	Self-employed (D17 = 2)

Take-home pay

Purpose

To determine the respondent's take-home pay.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1996	BB008	Num	B8 Left school: job - Take home pay per week
3/1997	CD010	Num	D10 Usual take home pay from that job
4/1998	DD015	Num	D15 Take home pay per period
5/1999	ED020	Num	D20 Take home pay per period
6/2000	FD020	Num	D20 Take home pay
7/2001	GD020A	Num	D20A Take home pay
8/2002	HD021	Num	D21 Take home pay
9/2003	ID021	Num	D21 Take home pay
10/2004	JD021	Num	D21 Take home pay
11/2005	KD021	Num	D21 Take home pay
12/2006	LD021	Num	D21 Take home pay

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
2/1996	BB008	0	0 Skipped
3/1997	CD010	9999	9999 Don't know
4/1998	DD015	9998	9998 Don't know
		9999	9999 Don't know
5/1999	ED020	9998	9998 Don't know
		9999	9999 Don't know
6/2000	FD020	9999	9999 Don't know
7/2001	GD020A	9999	9999 Don't know/Refused
8/2002	HD021	9999	9999 Don't know/Refused
9/2003	ID021	9999	9999 Don't know/Refused
10/2004	JD021	9999	9999 Don't know
11/2005	KD021	9999	9999 Don't know
12/2006	LD021	9999	9999 Don't know/Refused

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD021	Working for wages/salary or in other capacity (D17 = 1 or 3)
11/2005	KD021	Working for wages/salary or in other capacity (D17 = 1 or 3)
12/2006	LD021	Working for wages/salary or in other capacity (D17 = 1 or 3)

Frequency of pay

Purpose

To determine how often the respondent gets paid.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD008	Num	D8 How often get paid
4/1998	DD013	Num	D13 Frequency of pay
5/1999	ED018	Num	D18 Frequency of pay
6/2000	FD018	Num	D18 Frequency of pay
7/2001	GD018	Num	D18 Frequency of pay
8/2002	HD018	Num	D18 Frequency of pay
9/2003	ID018	Num	D18 Frequency of pay
10/2004	JD018	Num	D18 Frequency of pay
11/2005	KD018	Num	D18 Frequency of pay
12/2006	LD018	Num	D18 Frequency of pay

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD008	1	1 weekly
		2	2 Fortnightly
		3	3 Monthly
		4	4 Other
4/1998	DD013	1	1 Weekly
		2	2 Fortnightly
		3	3 Monthly
		4	4 Other
5/1999	ED018	1	1 Weekly
		2	2 Fortnightly
		3	3 Monthly
		4	4 Other
6/2000	FD018	1	1 Weekly
		2	2 Fortnightly
		3	3 Monthly
		4	4 Other
7/2001	GD018	1	1 Weekly
		2	2 Fortnightly
		3	3 Monthly
		4	4 Other

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	HD018	1	1 Weekly
		2	2 Fortnightly
		3	3 Monthly
		4	4 Other
9/2003	ID018	1	1 Weekly
		2	2 Fortnightly
		3	3 Monthly
		4	4 Other
10/2004	JD018	1	1 Weekly
		2	2 Fortnightly
		3	3 Monthly
		4	4 Other
11/2005	KD018	1	1 Weekly
		2	2 Fortnightly
		3	3 Monthly
		4	4 Other
12/2006	LD018	1	1 Weekly
		2	2 Fortnightly
		3	3 Monthly
		4	4 Other

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD018	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
11/2005	KD018	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
12/2006	LD018	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)

Annual salary

Purpose

To determine the respondent's annual salary.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LD019B	Num	D19b Annual Salary

Values

Not applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LD019B	Only annual salary available (D19 = 9997)

Gross pay

Purpose

To determine the respondent's gross pay.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD009	Num	D9 Usual gross pay from that job
4/1998	DD014	Num	D14 Gross pay
5/1999	ED019	Num	D19 Gross pay
6/2000	FD019	Num	D19 Gross pay per period
7/2001	GD019A	Num	D19A Gross pay per period
8/2002	HD019A	Num	D19 Gross pay
9/2003	ID019A	Num	D19 Gross pay
10/2004	JD019	Num	D19 Gross pay
11/2005	KD019	Num	D19 Gross pay
12/2006	LD019	Num	D19 Gross pay

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	HD019A	8888	8888 Hourly rate given
		9999	9999 Don't know/Refused
9/2003	ID019A	9999	9999 Don't know/Refused
10/2004	JD019	8888	8888 Hourly rate given
		9999	9999 Don't know/Refused
11/2005	KD019	8888	8888 Only hourly rate
		9999	9999 Don't know
12/2006	LD019	9997	9997 Only annual salary available
		9998	9998 Only hourly rate available
		9999	9999 Don't know/Refused

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD019	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
11/2005	KD019	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
12/2006	LD019	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)

Hourly rate

Purpose

To determine the respondent's hourly rate.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GD019X	Num	D19x Hourly rate
8/2002	HD019B	Num	D19 Hourly rate
9/2003	ID019B	Num	D19 Hourly rate
10/2004	JD019A	Num	D19A Hourly rate
11/2005	KD019A	Num	D19A Hourly rate
12/2006	LD019A	Num	D19a Hourly rate

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GD019X	999	999 Don't know
10/2004	JD019A	99	99 Don't know
11/2005	KD019A	99	99.00 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD019A	Only hourly rate available (D19 = 8888)
11/2005	KD019A	Only hourly rate available (D19 = 8888)
12/2006	LD019A	Only hourly rate available (D19 = 9998)

Annual/sick leave

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent's job entitles them to any annual leave or sick leave.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD016	Num	D16 Paid annual or sick leave
4/1998	DD016	Num	D16 Entitled to paid sick/annual leave
5/1999	ED021	Num	D21 Entitled to paid sick/annual leave
6/2000	FD021	Num	D21 Entitled to holiday/sick pay
7/2001	GD021	Num	D21 Entitled to holiday/sick pay
8/2002	HD022	Num	D22 Entitled to holiday/sick pay
9/2003	ID022	Num	D22 Entitled to holiday/sick pay
10/2004	JD022	Num	D22 Entitled to holiday/sick pay
11/2005	KD022	Num	D22 Entitled to holiday/sick pay
12/2006	LD022	Num	D22 Entitled to holiday/sick pay

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD016	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
4/1998	DD016	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
5/1999	ED021	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
6/2000	FD021	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GD021	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HD022	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ID022	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		3	3 Do not know
10/2004	JD022	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
11/2005	KD022	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
12/2006	LD022	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD022	Working for wages/salary or in other capacity (D17 = 1 or 3)
11/2005	KD022	Working for wages/salary or in other capacity (D17 = 1 or 3)
12/2006	LD022	Working for wages/salary or in other capacity (D17 = 1 or 3)

Current: Starting work

Month began job

Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent began their job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1996	BB005A	Num	B5 Left school: job - Month began
4/1998	DD027A	Num	D27 Month began job
5/1999	ED027A	Num	D27 Month began job
6/2000	FD027A	Num	D27 Month began job
7/2001	GD027A	Num	D27 Month started working
8/2002	HD028A	Num	D28 Month began job
9/2003	ID028A	Num	D28 Month began job
10/2004	JD028A	Num	D28 Month began job
11/2005	KD028A	Num	D28 Month began job
12/2006	LD028A	Num	D28 Month began job

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
2/1996	BB005A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
4/1998	DD027A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month/year not known
5/1999	ED027A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month/year not known
6/2000	FD027A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month not known
7/2001	GD027A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April

Current: Starting work

Month began job

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
8/2002	HD028A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		87	87 Didn't have job at last interview
		88	88 Don't know
9/2003	ID028A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		13	13 Month unknown
10/2004	JD028A	1	1 January
		2	2 February

Current: Starting work

Month began job

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
11/2005	KD028A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
12/2006	LD028A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD028A	Have job (D4 answered) Exclude if working in same job reported at last interview (D7 = 1)
11/2005	KD028A	Have job (D4 answered) Exclude if working in same job reported in last interview (D7 = 1)
12/2006	LD028A	Have job (D4 answered) Exclude if working in same job reported in last interview (D7 = 1)

Year began job

Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent began their job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1996	BB005B	Num	B5 Left school: job - Year began
4/1998	DD027B	Num	D27 Year began job
5/1999	ED027B	Num	D27 Year began job
6/2000	FD027B	Num	D27 Year began job
7/2001	GD027B	Num	D27 Year started working
8/2002	HD028B	Num	D28 Year began job
9/2003	ID028B	Num	D28 Year began job
10/2004	JD028B	Num	D28 Year began job
11/2005	KD028B	Num	D28 Year began job
12/2006	LD028B	Num	D28 Year began job

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/1998	DD027B	88	88 Month/year not known
5/1999	ED027B	88	88 Month/year not known
6/2000	FD027B	8888	8888 Year not known
7/2001	GD027B	8888	8888 Don't know
8/2002	HD028B	8888	8888 Don't know
9/2003	ID028B	2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 Year unknown
		88	88 Year unknown
10/2004	JD028B	2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		88	88 Year unknown
11/2005	KD028B	4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		88	88 Don't know
12/2006	LD028B	4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		88	88 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD028B	Have job (D4 answered) Exclude if working in same job reported at last interview (D7 = 1)
11/2005	KD028B	Have job (D4 answered) Exclude if working in same job reported in last interview (D7 = 1)
12/2006	LD028B	Have job (D4 answered) Exclude if working in same job reported in last interview (D7 = 1)

Month/year began job

Purpose

To determine when the respondent started their current job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD014	Num	D14 Month/Year begin in job

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD014	8894	8894 Don't know
		8895	8895 Don't know
		8896	8896 Don't know
		8897	8897 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

How found job

Purpose

To determine how the respondent found their current job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD015	Num	D15 How got job
4/1998	DD028	Num	D28 How did you get this job
5/1999	ED028	Num	D28 How found job
6/2000	FD028	Num	D28 How found job
7/2001	GD028	Num	D28 How found job
8/2002	HD029	Num	D29 How found job
9/2003	ID029	Num	D29 How found job
10/2004	JD029	Num	D29 How found job
11/2005	KD029	Num	D29 How found job
12/2006	LD029	Num	D29 How found job

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD015	1	1 Referred to employer/job by CES
		2	2 Job was advertised (inc. newspaper/radio/TV)
		3	3 Got a job through friend or relative
		4	4 Employer approached me
		5	5 Phoned/approached employer for a job
		6	6 Through school/college/university
		7	7 Other
4/1998	DD028	1	1 Referred to employer/job by CES
		2	2 Job was advertised (inc. newspaper/radio/TV)
		3	3 Got a job through friend or relative
		4	4 Employer approached me
		5	5 Phoned/approached employer for a job
		6	6 Through school/college/university
		7	7 Other
5/1999	ED028	1	1 Referred to employer/job by CES
		2	2 Job was advertised (newspaper/radio/TV)
		3	3 Got job through friend or relative
		4	4 Employer approached me
		5	5 Phoned/approached employer for a job
		6	6 Through school/college/university

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		7	7 Other
6/2000	FD028	1	1 Centrelink
		2	2 Job Network member
		3	3 Other employment agency
		4	4 Job was advertised
		5	5 Through friend or relative
		6	6 Employer approached me
		7	7 Approached employer
		8	8 Factory notice board
		9	9 Posted resume on internet
		10	10 Through school/college/university
		99	99 Don't know
7/2001	GD028	1	1 Centrelink
		2	2 Job Network member
		3	3 Other employment agency
		4	4 Job was advertised
		5	5 Through friend or relative
		6	6 Employer approached me
		7	7 Approached employer
		8	8 Factory notice board
		9	9 Posted resume on internet
		10	10 Through school / college / university
8/2002	HD029	1	1 Through Centrelink
		2	2 Job Network member
		3	3 Other employment agency
		4	4 Job was advertised
		5	5 Through friend or relative
		6	6 Employer approached me
		7	7 Approached employer
		8	8 Factory notice board
		9	9 Posted resume on internet
		10	10 Through school / college / university
		99	99 Don't know
9/2003	ID029	1	1 Centrelink
		2	2 Job Network member

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		3	3 Other employment agency
		4	4 Job was advertised
		5	5 Through friend or relative
		6	6 Employer approached me
		7	7 Approached employer
		8	8 Factory notice board
		9	9 Posted resume on internet
		10	10 Through school / college / university
		11	11 Other
		99	99 Don't know
10/2004	JD029	1	1 Through Centrelink- notice board or touchscreens
		2	2 Through Job Network member (referral or touchscreens)
		3	3 Through another employment agency
		4	4 Job was advertised (inc. newspaper / radio / TV / Internet
		5	5 Got a job through friend or relative
		6	6 Employer approached me
		7	7 Written / Phoned / Approached employer
		8	8 Checked factory noticeboards
		9	9 Posted resume on the net
		10	10 Through school/college/university
		11	11 Other
11/2005	KD029	1	1 Through Centrelink- notice board or touchscreens
		2	2 Through Job Network member (referral or touchscreens)
		3	3 Through another employment agency
		4	4 Job was advertised (inc. newspaper / radio / TV / Internet
		5	5 Got a job through friend or relative
		6	6 Employer approached me
		7	7 Written / Phoned / Approached employer
		8	8 Checked workplace noticeboards
		9	9 Posted resume on the net
		10	10 Through school/college/university
		11	11 Other
12/2006	LD029	1	1 Through Centrelink- notice board or touchscreens
		2	2 Through Job Network member (referral or touchscreens)
		3	3 Through another employment agency
		4	4 Job was advertised (inc. newspaper / radio / TV / Internet
		5	5 Got a job through friend or relative
		6	6 Employer approached me

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		7	7 Written / Phoned / Approached employer
		8	8 Checked workplace noticeboards
		9	9 Posted resume on the net
		10	10 Through school / college / university
		11	11 Other

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD029	Have job (D4 answered) Exclude if working in same job reported at last interview (D7 = 1) Exclude if self-employed or work in other capacity (D17 = 2 or 3)
11/2005	KD029	Have job (D4 answered) Exclude if working in same job reported in last interview (D7 = 1) Exclude if self-employed or work in other capacity (D17 = 2 or 3)
12/2006	LD029	Have job (D4 answered) Exclude if working in same job reported in last interview (D7 = 1) Exclude if self-employed or work in other capacity (D17 = 2 or 3)

Current: Leaving work

Main reason left job

Purpose

To determine the main reason the respondent finished the job reported in the last interview.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/1998	DB013	Num	B13 Main reason left job
4/1998	DD006	Num	D6 Main reason left job
4/1998	DD008C	Num	D8 Main reason you left that job
5/1999	EB009	Num	B9 Main reason left job
5/1999	ED006	Num	D6 Main reason left job
5/1999	ED009	Num	D9 Main reason left job
6/2000	FB014	Num	B14 Reason left job
6/2000	FD006	Num	D6 Main reason left job
6/2000	FD009	Num	D9 Main reason left job
7/2001	GB009	Num	B9 Main Reason left job
7/2001	GD006	Num	D6 Main reason left job
7/2001	GD009	Num	D9 Main reason left job
8/2002	HB009	Num	B9 Main reason left job
8/2002	HD006	Num	D6 Main reason left job
8/2002	HD009	Num	D9 Main reason left job
9/2003	ID006	Num	D6 Main reason left job
9/2003	ID009	Num	D9 Main reason left job
10/2004	JD006	Num	D6 Main reason left job
10/2004	JD009	Num	D9 Main reason left job
11/2005	KD006	Num	D6 MAIN reason left job
11/2005	KD009	Num	D9 MAIN reason left job
12/2006	LD006	Num	D6 MAIN reason left job
12/2006	LD009	Num	D9 MAIN reason left job

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/1998	DB013	1	1 Only a school holiday job
		2	2 Only a temporary or seasonal job
		3	3 Got laid off
		4	4 Not satisfied with job

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		5	5 Went to live somewhere else
		6	6 Study reasons
		7	7 Got another job/better job
		8	8 Other
4/1998	DD006	1	1 Only a holiday job
		2	2 Only a temporary job
		3	3 Got laid off
		4	4 Not satisfied with job
		5	5 Went to live somewhere else
		6	6 Reasons to do with study
		7	7 To get another job
		8	8 Other
4/1998	DD008C	1	1 Only a holiday job
		2	2 Only a temporary job
		3	3 Got laid off
		4	4 Not satisfied with job
		5	5 Went to live somewhere else
		6	6 Reasons to do with study
		7	7 To get another job
		8	8 Other
5/1999	EB009	1	1 Only a student vacation job
		2	2 Only a temporary job
		3	3 Got laid off
		4	4 Not satisfied with job
		5	5 Went to live elsewhere
		6	6 Reasons to do with study
		7	7 To get a better job
		8	8 Other
5/1999	ED006	1	1 Only a student vacation job
		2	2 Only a temporary job
		3	3 Got laid off
		4	4 Not satisfied with job
		5	5 Went to live elsewhere
		6	6 Reasons to do with study
		7	7 To get a better job
		8	8 Other
5/1999	ED009	1	1 Only a student vacation job
		2	2 Only a temporary job

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		3	3 Got laid off
		4	4 Not satisfied with job
		5	5 Went to live elsewhere
		6	6 Reasons to do with study
		7	7 To get a better job
		8	8 Other
6/2000	FB014	1	1 Only a school holiday job
		2	2 Only a temporary or seasonal job
		3	3 Got laid off
		4	4 Not satisfied with job
		5	5 Went to live somewhere else
		6	6 Study reasons
		7	7 Got another job/better job
		8	8 Other
6/2000	FD006	1	1 Only a school holiday job
		2	2 Only a temporary or seasonal job
		3	3 Got laid off
		4	4 Not satisfied with job
		5	5 Went to live somewhere else
		6	6 Study reasons
		7	7 Got another job / better job
		8	8 Other
		9	9 Pregnancy
6/2000	FD009	1	1 Only a school holiday job
		2	2 Only a temporary or seasonal job
		3	3 Sacked retrenched
		4	4 Not satisfied with job
		5	5 Went to live somewhere else
		6	6 Study reasons
		7	7 Got another job/Better job
		8	8 Other
		9	9 Pregnancy
7/2001	GB009	1	1 Only a school holiday job
		2	2 Only a temporary or seasonal job
		3	3 Got laid off / sacked / retrenched
		4	4 Not satisfied with job
		5	5 Went to live elsewhere
		6	6 Reasons to do with study

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		7	7 To get a better job
		8	8 Other
7/2001	GD006	1	1 Only a school holiday job
		2	2 Only a temporary or seasonal job
		3	3 Got laid off / sacked / retrenched
		4	4 Not satisfied with job
		5	5 Went to live elsewhere
		6	6 Reasons to do with study
		7	7 To get a better job
		8	8 Other
7/2001	GD009	1	1 Only a school holiday job
		2	2 Only a temporary or seasonal job
		3	3 Got laid off / sacked / retrenched
		4	4 Not satisfied with job
		5	5 Went to live elsewhere
		6	6 Reasons to do with study
		7	7 To get a better job
		8	8 Other
8/2002	HB009	1	1 Only a school holiday job
		2	2 Only a temporary or seasonal job
		3	3 Got laid off
8/2002	HD006	1	1 Only a school holiday job
		2	2 Only a temporary or seasonal job
		3	3 Got laid off / sacked / retrenched 4
		4	4 Not satisfied with job
		5	5 Went to live elsewhere
		6	6 Reasons to do with study
		7	7 To get a better job
		8	8 Other
8/2002	HD009	1	1 Only a school holiday job
		2	2 Only a temporary or seasonal job
		3	3 Got laid off / sacked / retrenched
		4	4 Not satisfied with job
		5	5 Went to live elsewhere
		6	6 Reasons to do with study
		7	7 To get a better job
		8	8 Other
9/2003	ID006	1	1 Only school holiday job

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		2	2 Other temporary or seasonal job
		3	3 Got laid off / sacked / retrenched
		4	4 Not satisfied with job
		5	5 Went to live elsewhere
		6	6 Reasons to do with study
		7	7 To get another or better job
		8	8 Other
9/2003	ID009	1	1 Only school holiday job
		2	2 Other temporary or seasonal job
		3	3 Got laid off / sacked / retrenched
		4	4 Not satisfied with job
		5	5 Went to live elsewhere
		6	6 Reasons to do with study
		7	7 To get another or better job
		8	8 Other
10/2004	JD006	1	1 Was only a school holiday job/student vacation job
		2	2 Was (other) temporary or seasonal job
		3	3 Got laid off/sacked/retrenched
		4	4 Not satisfied with job
		5	5 Went to live somewhere else
		6	6 Reasons to do with study
		7	7 To get another job/better job
		8	8 Other
10/2004	JD009	1	1 Was only a school holiday job/student vacation job
		2	2 Was (other) temporary or seasonal job
		3	3 Got laid off/sacked/retrenched
		4	4 Not satisfied with job
		5	5 Went to live somewhere else
		6	6 Reasons to do with study
		7	7 To get another job/better job
		8	8 Other
11/2005	KD006	1	1 Was only a school holiday job/student vacation job
		2	2 Was (other) temporary or seasonal job
		3	3 Got laid off/sacked/retrenched
		4	4 Not satisfied with job
		5	5 Went to live somewhere else
		6	6 Reasons to do with study
		7	7 To get another job/better job

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		8	8 Other
11/2005	KD009	1	1 Was only a school holiday job/student vacation job
		2	2 Was (other) temporary or seasonal job
		3	3 Got laid off/sacked/retrrenched
		4	4 Not satisfied with job
		5	5 Went to live somewhere else
		6	6 Reasons to do with study
		7	7 To get another job/better job
		8	8 Other
12/2006	LD006	1	1 Was only a school holiday job/student vacation job
		2	2 Was (other) temporary or seasonal job
		3	3 Got laid off/sacked/retrrenched
		4	4 Not satisfied with job
		5	5 Went to live somewhere else
		6	6 Reasons to do with study
		7	7 To get another job/better job
		8	8 Other
		9	9 Pregnancy/family commitments
12/2006	LD009	1	1 Was only a school holiday job/student vacation job
		2	2 Was (other) temporary or seasonal job
		3	3 Got laid off/sacked/retrrenched
		4	4 Not satisfied with job
		5	5 Went to live somewhere else
		6	6 Reasons to do with study
		7	7 To get another job/better job
		8	8 Other
		9	9 Pregnancy/family commitments

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD006	Not working (D4 not answered) and confirmed job at last interview (Sample item 4 = 1 but exclude if D5 = 87)
10/2004	JD009	No longer have job reported at last interview (D7 = 0)
11/2005	KD006	Not working (D4 not answered) and confirmed job at last interview (Sample item 2 = 1 but exclude if D5 = 87)
11/2005	KD009	No longer have job reported at last interview (D7 = 0)
12/2006	LD006	Not working (D4 not answered) and confirmed job at last interview (Sample item 2 = 1 but exclude if D5=87)
12/2006	LD009	No longer have job reported at last interview (D7 = 0)

Month left/finished job

Purpose

To determine the month in which the respondent finished the job reported in the last interview.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/1998	DD005A	Num	D5 Month left last year's job
4/1998	DD008A	Num	D8 Month finished job
5/1999	ED005A	Num	D5 Month finished job
5/1999	ED008A	Num	D8 Month finished job
6/2000	FD005A	Num	D5 Month finished job
6/2000	FD008A	Num	D8 Month finished job
7/2001	GD005A	Num	D5 Month finished job
7/2001	GD008A	Num	D8 Month finished job
8/2002	HD005A	Num	D5 Month finished job
8/2002	HD008A	Num	D8 Month finished job
9/2003	ID005A	Num	D5 Month finished job
9/2003	ID008A	Num	D8 Month finished job
10/2004	JD005A	Num	D5 Month finished job
10/2004	JD008A	Num	D8 Month finished job
11/2005	KD005A	Num	D5 Month finished job
11/2005	KD008A	Num	D8 Month finished job
12/2006	LD005A	Num	D5 Month finished job
12/2006	LD008A	Num	D8 Month finished job

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/1998	DD005A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month/year not know
4/1998	DD008A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month/year not know
5/1999	ED005A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		87	87 No job at last interview
		88	88 Month/year not known
5/1999	ED008A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month/year not known
6/2000	FD005A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		87	87 Did not have this job last interview
		88	88 Month/year not known
6/2000	FD008A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		87	87 Did not have this job last interview
		88	88 Month/year not known
7/2001	GD005A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		87	87 Didn't have job at last interview
		88	88 Don't know
7/2001	GD008A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		87	87 Didn't have job at last interview
		88	88 Don't know
8/2002	HD005A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		87	87 Didn't have job at last interview
		88	88 Don't know
8/2002	HD008A	1	1 January
		2	2 February

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Don't know
9/2003	ID005A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		13	13 Month unknown
		14	14 Didn't have job at last interview
9/2003	ID008A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		13	13 Month unknown

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2004	JD005A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		87	87 Didn't have job at last interview
		88	88 Month unknown
10/2004	JD008A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
		11/2005	KD005A
2	2 February		
3	3 March		
4	4 April		
5	5 May		
6	6 June		
7	7 July		
8	8 August		
9	9 September		
10	10 October		
11	11 November		

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		12	12 December
		87	87 Didn't have job at last interview
		88	88 Month unknown
11/2005	KD008A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown
12/2006	LD005A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		87	87 Didn't have job at last interview
		88	88 Month unknown
12/2006	LD008A	1	1 January
		2	2 February
		3	3 March
		4	4 April
		5	5 May
		6	6 June
		7	7 July
		8	8 August

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		9	9 September
		10	10 October
		11	11 November
		12	12 December
		88	88 Month unknown

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD005A	Not working (D4 not answered) and job at last interview (Sample item 4 = 1)
10/2004	JD008A	No longer have job reported at last interview (D7 = 0)
11/2005	KD005A	Not working (D4 not answered) and job at last interview (Sample item 2 = 1)
11/2005	KD008A	No longer have job reported at last interview (D7 = 0)
12/2006	LD005A	Not working (D4 not answered) and job at last interview (Sample item 2 = 1)
12/2006	LD008A	No longer have job reported at last interview (D7 = 0)

Year left/finished job

Purpose

To determine the year in which the respondent finished the job reported in the last interview.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/1998	DD005B	Num	D5 Year left last year's job
4/1998	DD008B	Num	D8 Year finished job
5/1999	ED005B	Num	D5 Year finished job
5/1999	ED008B	Num	D8 Year finished job
6/2000	FD005B	Num	D5 Year finished job
6/2000	FD008B	Num	D8 Year finished job
7/2001	GD005B	Num	D5 Year finished job
7/2001	GD008B	Num	D8 Year finished job
8/2002	HD005B	Num	D5 Year finished job
8/2002	HD008B	Num	D8 Year finished job
9/2003	ID005B	Num	D5 Year finished job
9/2003	ID008B	Num	D8 Year finished job
10/2004	JD005B	Num	D5 Year finished job
10/2004	JD008B	Num	D8 Year finished job
11/2005	KD005B	Num	D5 Year finished job
11/2005	KD008B	Num	D8 Year finished job
12/2006	LD005B	Num	D5 Year finished job
12/2006	LD008B	Num	D8 Year finished job

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/1998	DD005B	88	88 Month/year not known
4/1998	DD008B	88	88 Month/year not known
5/1999	ED005B	87	87 No job at last interview
		88	88 Month/year not known
5/1999	ED008B	88	88 Month/year not known
6/2000	FD005B	8888	8888 Don't know
6/2000	FD008B	8888	8888 Don't know
7/2001	GD005B	8888	8888 Don't know
7/2001	GD008B	8888	8888 Don't know
8/2002	HD005B	8888	8888 Don't know
8/2002	HD008B	8888	8888 Don't know
9/2003	ID005B	2	2 2002

Current: Leaving work

Year left/finished job

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		3	3 2003
		4	4 Year unknown
		5	5 Didn't have job at last interview
9/2003	ID008B	2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 Year unknown
10/2004	JD005B	3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		87	87 Didn't have job at last interview
		88	88 Year unknown
10/2004	JD008B	2	2 2002
		3	3 2003
		4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		88	88 Year unknown
11/2005	KD005B	4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		87	87 Didn't have job at last interview
		88	88 Don't know
11/2005	KD008B	4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		88	88 Don't know
12/2006	LD005B	4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		87	87 Didn't have job at last interview
		88	88 Don't know
12/2006	LD008B	4	4 2004
		5	5 2005
		6	6 2006
		88	88 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD005B	Not working (D4 not answered) and job at last interview (Sample item 4 = 1)
10/2004	JD008B	No longer have job reported at last interview (D7 = 0)
11/2005	KD005B	Not working (D4 not answered) and job at last interview (Sample item 2 = 1)
11/2005	KD008B	No longer have job reported at last interview (D7 = 0)
12/2006	LD005B	Not working (D4 not answered) and job at last interview (Sample item 2 = 1)
12/2006	LD008B	No longer have job reported at last interview (D7 = 0)

Current: Looking for work

Prefer full-time or part-time work

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent would prefer to work full-time or part-time.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD024	Num	D24 Rather work Full-time or Part-time
4/1998	DD030	Num	D30 Prefer Full-time or Part-time work
5/1999	ED030	Num	D30 Prefer Full-time or Part-time work
6/2000	FD046	Num	D46 Prefer to work full-time or Part-time
7/2001	GD040	Num	D40 Prefer to work Full time
8/2002	HD042	Num	D42 Prefer full-time work
9/2003	ID042	Num	D42 Prefer Full-time work
10/2004	JD042	Num	D42 Prefer full-time work
11/2005	KD042	Num	D42 Prefer full-time work
12/2006	LD042	Num	D42 Prefer full-time work

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD024	1	1 Prefer Full-time
		2	2 Prefer Part-time
4/1998	DD030	1	1 Prefer Full-time
		2	2 Prefer Part-time
5/1999	ED030	1	1 Prefer Full-time
		2	2 Prefer Part-time
6/2000	FD046	1	1 Prefer Full-time
		2	2 Prefer Part-time
7/2001	GD040	1	1 Prefer Full time
		2	2 Prefer Part time
8/2002	HD042	1	1 Prefer Full time
		2	2 Prefer Part time
9/2003	ID042	1	1 Prefer Full time
		2	2 Prefer Part time
10/2004	JD042	1	1 Prefer full-time
		2	2 Prefer part-time
11/2005	KD042	1	1 Prefer full-time

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		2	2 Prefer part-time
12/2006	LD042	1	1 Prefer full-time
		2	2 Prefer part-time

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD042	Works 1-29 hours (Only one job (D4 = 0) and 1-29 hours in D10/D11/D12) or (D41 = 1-29)
11/2005	KD042	Works 1-29 hours (D4 = 0 and 1-29 hours in D10/D11/D12) or (D41 = 1-29)
12/2006	LD042	Works 1-29 hours (D4 = 0 and 1-29 hours in D10/D11/D12) or (D41=1-29)

Looking for full-time work

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent is looking for full-time work.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD025	Num	D25 Looking for Full-time work
4/1998	DD031	Num	D31 Looking for Full-time work
5/1999	ED031	Num	D31 Looking for full-time work
6/2000	FD047	Num	D47 Looking for full-time work
7/2001	GD041	Num	D41 Looking for full time work
8/2002	HD043	Num	D43 Looking for full-time work
9/2003	ID043	Num	D43 Looking for Full-time work
10/2004	JD043	Num	D43 Looking for full-time work
11/2005	KD043	Num	D43 Looking for full-time work
12/2006	LD043	Num	D43 Looking for full-time work

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD025	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DD031	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	ED031	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FD047	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GD041	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HD043	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ID043	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JD043	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KD043	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LD043	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD043	Prefer full-time work (D42 = 1)
11/2005	KD043	Prefer full-time work (D42 = 1)
12/2006	LD043	Prefer full-time work (D42 = 1)

Looking for work

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent is looking for work.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD026	Num	D26 Are you looking for additional work
4/1998	DD032	Num	D32 Looking for any work
5/1999	ED032	Num	D32 Looking for any work
6/2000	FD048	Num	D48 Looking for work at all
7/2001	GD042	Num	D42 Looking for work at all
8/2002	HD044	Num	D44 Looking for any work
9/2003	ID044	Num	D44 Looking for any work
10/2004	JD044	Num	D44 Looking for any work
11/2005	KD044	Num	D44 Looking for any work
12/2006	LD044	Num	D44 Looking for any work

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD026	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DD032	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	ED032	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FD048	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GD042	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HD044	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ID044	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JD044	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KD044	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LD044	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD044	Have job (D4 answered) Exclude if looking for full-time work (D43 = 1)
11/2005	KD044	Have job (D4 answered) Exclude if looking for full-time work (D43 = 1)
12/2006	LD044	Have job (D4 answered) Exclude if looking for full-time work (D43 = 1)

Looking for work – additional or to change jobs

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent is looking for additional work or to change jobs.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD027	Num	D27 Looking for additional or new job
4/1998	DD033	Num	D33 Looking for additional job or to change jobs
5/1999	ED033	Num	D33 Looking for additional work or change jobs
6/2000	FD049	Num	D49 Looking for new or extra job
7/2001	GD043	Num	D43 Looking for additional job
8/2002	HD045	Num	D45 Looking for new or extra job
9/2003	ID045	Num	D45 Looking for new or extra job
10/2004	JD045	Num	D45 Looking for new or extra job
11/2005	KD045	Num	D45 Looking for new or extra job
12/2006	LD045	Num	D45 Looking for new or extra job

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD027	1	1 Additional job
		2	2 Change jobs
4/1998	DD033	1	1 Additional job
		2	2 Change job
5/1999	ED033	1	1 Additional job
		2	2 Change job
6/2000	FD049	1	1 Additional job
		2	2 Change job
7/2001	GD043	1	1 Additional job
		2	2 Change job
8/2002	HD045	1	1 Additional job
		2	2 Change job
9/2003	ID045	1	1 Additional job
		2	2 Change job
10/2004	JD045	1	1 Additional job
		2	2 Change jobs
11/2005	KD045	1	1 Additional job
		2	2 Change jobs
12/2006	LD045	1	1 Additional job
		2	2 Change jobs

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD045	Looking for work (D44 = 1)
11/2005	KD045	Looking for work (D44 = 1)
12/2006	LD045	Looking for work (D44 = 1)

Current: Working in a job while at school

Reasons for working: Career

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent works during school for career reasons.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
1/1995	AD005A	Num	Job: Reasons: Career

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
1/1995	AD005A	1	1 Strongly Agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		8	8 Double response

Base population

Available on request

Reasons for working: Enjoy work

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent works during school because they enjoy the work.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
1/1995	AD005B	Num	Job: Reasons: Enjoy work

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
1/1995	AD005B	1	1 Strongly Agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		8	8 Double response

Base population

Available on request

Reasons for working: Family need money

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent works during school because their family needs money.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
1/1995	AD005C	Num	Job: Reasons: Family need money

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
1/1995	AD005C	1	1 Strongly Agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		8	8 Double response

Base population

Available on request

Reasons for working: Independence

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent works during school to gain independence.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
1/1995	AD005D	Num	Job: Reasons: Independence

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
1/1995	AD005D	1	1 Strongly Agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		8	8 Double response

Base population

Available on request

Reasons for working: Help get job later

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent works during school to help them get a job later.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
1/1995	AD005E	Num	Job: Reasons: Help get job later

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
1/1995	AD005E	1	1 Strongly Agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		8	8 Double response

Base population

Available on request

Reasons for working: Family business

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent works during school because it is a family business.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
1/1995	AD005F	Num	Job: Reasons: Family business

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
1/1995	AD005F	1	1 Strongly Agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		8	8 Double response

Base population

Available on request

Reasons for working: Support myself

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent works during school to be able to support themselves.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
1/1995	AD005G	Num	Job: Reasons: Support myself

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
1/1995	AD005G	1	1 Strongly Agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		8	8 Double response

Base population

Available on request

Effects of having a job: Enough spare time

Purpose

To determine whether having a job affects the respondent's amount of spare time.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
1/1995	AD006A	Num	Job: Effects: Enough spare time

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
1/1995	AD006A	1	1 Strongly Agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		8	8 Double response

Base population

Available on request

Effects of having a job: Get behind in school

Purpose

To determine whether having a job affects the respondent's school work.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
1/1995	AD006B	Num	Job: Effects: Get behind at school

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
1/1995	AD006B	1	1 Strongly Agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		8	8 Double response

Base population

Available on request

Effects of having a job: Parents happy

Purpose

To determine whether having a job affects the respondent's parent's happiness.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
1/1995	AD006C	Num	Job: Effects: Parents happy

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
1/1995	AD006C	1	1 Strongly Agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		8	8 Double response

Base population

Available on request

Effects of having a job: Would get better marks

Purpose

To determine whether having a job affects the respondent's marks.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
1/1995	AD006D	Num	Job: Effects: Would get better marks

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
1/1995	AD006D	1	1 Strongly Agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		8	8 Double response

Base population

Available on request

Effects of having a job: Think about after school

Purpose

To determine the affect of respondent's job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
1/1995	AD006E	Num	Job: Effects: Think about after school

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
1/1995	AD006E	1	1 Strongly Agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		8	8 Double response

Base population

Available on request

Effects of having a job: Time for homework

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent's job affects their time for homework.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
1/1995	AD006F	Num	Job: Effects: Time for homework

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
1/1995	AD006F	1	1 Strongly Agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		8	8 Double response

Base population

Available on request

Effects of having a job: Hard to balance demands

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent's job affects their ability to balance demands.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
1/1995	AD006G	Num	Job: Effects: Hard to balance demands

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
1/1995	AD006G	1	1 Strongly Agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		8	8 Double response

Base population

Available on request

Effects of having a job: Would do more study

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent's job affects how much study they do.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
1/1995	AD006H	Num	Job: Effects: Would do more study

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
1/1995	AD006H	1	1 Strongly Agree
		2	2 Agree
		3	3 Disagree
		4	4 Strongly Disagree
		8	8 Double response

Base population

Available on request

Teaches what work is really like

Purpose

To determine how much the respondent's job taught them what work is really like.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1996	BD007A	Num	D7a Part-time job: Teaches what work is really like

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
2/1996	BD007A	1	1 Quite a bit
		2	2 A fair bit
		3	3 Not much
		4	4 Nothing
		8	8 Double response

Base population

Available on request

Teaches about people

Purpose

To determine how much the respondent's job taught them about getting along with other people.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1996	BD007B	Num	D7b Part-time job: Teaches about people

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
2/1996	BD007B	1	1 Quite a bit
		2	2 A fair bit
		3	3 Not much
		4	4 Nothing
		8	8 Double response

Base population

Available on request

Teaches about being independent

Purpose

To determine how much the respondent's job taught them about being independent.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1996	BD007C	Num	D7c Part-time job: Teaches about being independent

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
2/1996	BD007C	1	1 Quite a bit
		2	2 A fair bit
		3	3 Not much
		4	4 Nothing
		8	8 Double response

Base population

Available on request

Teaches about instructions

Purpose

To determine how much the respondent's job taught them about following instructions.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1996	BD007D	Num	D7d Part-time job: Teaches about instructions

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
2/1996	BD007D	1	1 Quite a bit
		2	2 A fair bit
		3	3 Not much
		4	4 Nothing
		8	8 Double response

Base population

Available on request

Teaches about think for self

Purpose

To determine how much the respondent's job taught them to think for themselves.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1996	BD007E	Num	D7e Part-time job: Teaches about think for self

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
2/1996	BD007E	1	1 Quite a bit
		2	2 A fair bit
		3	3 Not much
		4	4 Nothing
		8	8 Double response

Base population

Available on request

Teaches about confidence

Purpose

To determine how much the respondent's job taught them about confidence.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1996	BD007F	Num	D7f Part-time job: Teaches about confidence

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
2/1996	BD007F	1	1 Quite a bit
		2	2 A fair bit
		3	3 Not much
		4	4 Nothing
		8	8 Double response

Base population

Available on request

Teaches about job skills

Purpose

To determine how much the respondent's job taught them about job skills.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1996	BD007G	Num	D7g Part-time job: Teaches about job skills

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
2/1996	BD007G	1	1 Quite a bit
		2	2 A fair bit
		3	3 Not much
		4	4 Nothing
		8	8 Double response

Base population

Available on request

Teaches about work conditions

Purpose

To determine how much the respondent's job taught them about work conditions.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1996	BD007H	Num	D7h Part-time job: Teaches about work conditions

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
2/1996	BD007H	1	1 Quite a bit
		2	2 A fair bit
		3	3 Not much
		4	4 Nothing
		8	8 Double response

Base population

Available on request

Teaches about your future career

Purpose

To determine how much the respondent's job taught them about the career they would like after school.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
2/1996	BD007I	Num	D7i Part-time job: Teaches about year future career

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
2/1996	BD007I	1	1 Quite a bit
		2	2 A fair bit
		3	3 Not much
		4	4 Nothing
		8	8 Double response

Base population

Available on request

Current: Working in a job post-school

Still have job

Purpose

To determine if the respondent still has that job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CB009	Num	B9 Still have that job
4/1998	DB010	Num	B10 Still have that job
5/1999	EB006	Num	B6 Still have that job
6/2000	FB011	Num	B11 Still have that job
7/2001	GB006	Num	B6 Still Have that job
8/2002	HB006	Num	B6 Still have that job

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CB009	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DB010	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EB006	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FB011	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GB006	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HB006	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Full-time job (since leaving school)

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has had a full-time job since leaving school.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CB006	Num	B6 Since school - Had any full-time jobs
5/1999	EB004	Num	B4 Had Full-time job since leaving school
6/2000	FB009	Num	B9 Had full-time job since leaving school
7/2001	GB004	Num	B4 Full-time job since leaving school
8/2002	HB004	Num	B4 Had a Full-time job since leaving school

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CB006	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EB004	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FB009	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GB004	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HB004	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Full-time job (since stopping study/leaving school)

Purpose

To determine if the respondent has had a full-time job since stopping study or leaving school.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/1998	DB008	Num	B8 Full time job since study

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/1998	DB008	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Full-time job (since stopping study)

Purpose

To determine if the respondent has had a full-time job since stopping study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EB003	Num	B3 Had Full-time job since stopped Full-time study
6/2000	FB008	Num	B8 Had full-time job since stopped full-time study
7/2001	GB003	Num	B3 Full-time job since leaving school
8/2002	HB003	Num	B3 Had a Full-time job since leaving school

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EB003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FB008	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GB003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HB003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Time taken to find full-time job

Purpose

To determine how long it took the respondent to find a full-time job after leaving school.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CB008	Num	B8 Since school- How long to find a Full-time job
4/1998	DB009	Num	B9 How long to find a full time job
5/1999	EB005	Num	B5 How long did it take to find job
6/2000	FB010	Num	B10 How long to find full-time job
7/2001	GB005	Num	B5 Time taken to get a Full-time job
8/2002	HB005	Num	B5 Time taken to get a full-time job

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CB008	1	1 Already had one/less than one month
		2	2 One month
		3	3 Two months
		4	4 Three months
		5	5 Four months
		6	6 Five months
		7	7 Six months
		8	8 Seven months to less than one year
		9	9 One year or more
4/1998	DB009	1	1 Already had one/less than one month
		2	2 One month
		3	3 Two months
		4	4 Three months
		5	5 Four months
		6	6 Five months
		7	7 Six months
		8	8 Seven months to less than one year
		9	9 One year or more
5/1999	EB005	1	1 Already had one/less than one month
		2	2 One month
		3	3 Two months
		4	4 Three months
		5	5 Four months
		6	6 Five months

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		7	7 Six months
		8	8 Seven months to less than one year
		9	9 One year or more
6/2000	FB010	1	1 Already had one/less than one month
		2	2 One month
		3	3 Two months
		4	4 Three months
		5	5 Four months
		6	6 Five months
		7	7 Six months
		8	8 Seven months to less than one year
		9	9 One year or more
7/2001	GB005	1	1 Straight away/already had one
		2	2 One month
		3	3 Two months
		4	4 Three months
		5	5 Four months
		6	6 Five months
		7	7 Six months
		8	8 Seven months to less than one year
		9	9 One year or more
8/2002	HB005	1	1 Straight away / already had one / less than a month
		2	2 One month
		3	3 Two months
		4	4 Three months
		5	5 Four months
		6	6 Five months
		7	7 Six months
		8	8 Seven months to less than one year
		9	9 One year or more

Base population

Available on request

Current: Job training

Job training

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has undertaken any training as part of their job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD019A	Num	D19(a) Undertaken any job training
4/1998	DD019	Num	D19 Any formal training in this job

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD019A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DD019	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Job training location

Purpose

To determine the location of any job training the respondent has undertaken.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD019B	Num	D19(b) Job Training at workplace
4/1998	DD020	Num	D20 Where has this training been held

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD019B	1	1 At workplace
		2	2 Away from workplace
		3	3 Both
4/1998	DD020	1	1 At workplace
		2	2 Away from workplace
		3	3 Both

Base population

Available on request

Who conducted training: Employer

Purpose

To determine whether the employer conducted the training.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD020A	Num	D20a Who conducted training: Employer
4/1998	DD021A	Num	D21A Who conducted the training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD020A	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
4/1998	DD021A	1	1 Your employer
		2	2 Other people you worked with
		3	3 An education institution
		4	4 A training consultant
		5	5 A professional or industrial association
		6	6 Someone else

Base population

Available on request

Who conducted training: Co-workers

Purpose

To determine whether co-workers conducted the training.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD020B	Num	D20b Who conducted training: Co-workers
4/1998	DD021B	Num	D21B Who conducted the training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD020B	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
4/1998	DD021B	1	1 Your employer
		2	2 Other people you worked with
		3	3 An education institution
		4	4 A training consultant
		5	5 A professional or industrial association
		6	6 Someone else

Base population

Available on request

Who conducted training: Educational institution

Purpose

To determine whether an educational institution conducted the training.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD020C	Num	D20c Who conducted training: Educational Institution
4/1998	DD021C	Num	D21C Who conducted the training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD020C	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
4/1998	DD021C	1	1 Your employer
		2	2 Other people you worked with
		3	3 An education institution
		4	4 A training consultant
		5	5 A professional or industrial association
		6	6 Someone else

Base population

Available on request

Who conducted training: Consultant

Purpose

To determine whether a consultant conducted the training.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD020D	Num	D20d Who conducted training: Consultant

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD020D	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Available on request

Who conducted training: Professional/industry association

Purpose

To determine whether a professional/industry association conducted the training.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD020E	Num	D20e Who conducted training: Professional/Industry association

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD020E	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Available on request

Who conducted training: Other

Purpose

To determine whether someone other than those listed conducted the training.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD020F	Num	D20f Who conducted training: Other

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD020F	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable

Base population

Available on request

Days attended job training

Purpose

To determine how many days respondent spent at job training.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD021	Num	D21 Number of days you have attended training courses
4/1998	DD022	Num	D22 Number of days of training courses

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD021	999	999 Don't know
4/1998	DD022	999	999 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Improve skills: Shown how to do the job

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has been shown how to do their job to improve their skills.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD022A	Num	D22a Improve Skills- Shown how to do the job
4/1998	DD023A	Num	D23A Being shown how to do the job

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD022A	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
4/1998	DD023A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Improve skills: Watched others work

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has watched others work to improve their skills

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD022B	Num	D22b Improve Skills- Watched others work
4/1998	DD023B	Num	D23B Watching others work

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD022B	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
4/1998	DD023B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Improve skills: Asking (co-workers) questions

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has asked co-workers questions to improve their skills.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD022C	Num	D22c Improve Skills- Asking co-workers questions
4/1998	DD023C	Num	D23C Asking questions

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD022C	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
4/1998	DD023C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Improve skills: Self-taught

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has taught themselves to improve their skills.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD022D	Num	D22d Improve Skills- Self-Teaching / Taught yourself
4/1998	DD023D	Num	D23D Teaching yourself

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD022D	0	0 Not Applicable
		1	1 Applicable
4/1998	DD023D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Improve skills: None of these

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent did none of the things listed to improve their skills.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
4/1998	DD023E	Num	D23E None of these

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
4/1998	DD023E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Classroom-based training

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has undertaken classroom-based training as part of their job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FD029	Num	D29 Classroom based workplace training
7/2001	GD029	Num	D29 Done any workplace job training
8/2002	HD030	Num	D30 Classroom based workplace training
9/2003	ID030	Num	D30 Classroom based workplace training
10/2004	JD030	Num	D30 Classroom-based workplace training
11/2005	KD030	Num	D30 Classroom-based workplace training
12/2006	LD030	Num	D30 Classroom-based workplace training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FD029	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GD029	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HD030	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ID030	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JD030	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KD030	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LD030	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD030	Currently working for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
11/2005	KD030	Currently working for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
12/2006	LD030	Currently working for wages/salary (D17 = 1)

Hours of classroom-based training

Purpose

To determine how many hours the respondent spent undertaking classroom-based training as part of their job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FD030	Num	D30 Number of hours spent training
7/2001	GD030	Num	D30 Hours spent at training classes
8/2002	HD031	Num	D31 Hours of training
9/2003	ID031	Num	D31 Hours of training
10/2004	JD031	Num	D31 Hours of training
11/2005	KD031	Num	D31 Hours of training
12/2006	LD031	Num	D31 Hours of training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FD030	999	999 Don't know
7/2001	GD030	999	999 Don't know
8/2002	HD031	999	999 Don't know
9/2003	ID031	999	999 Don't know
10/2004	JD031	999	999 Don't know
11/2005	KD031	999	999 Don't Know
12/2006	LD031	999	999 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD031	Classroom-based workplace training (D30 = 1)
11/2005	KD031	Classroom-based workplace training (D30 = 1)
12/2006	LD031	Classroom-based workplace training (D30 = 1)

Training outside workplace

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has undertaken any training outside the workplace.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FD031	Num	D31 Any training classes elsewhere
7/2001	GD031	Num	D31 Attended any training classes
8/2002	HD032	Num	D32 Training outside workplace
9/2003	ID032	Num	D32 Training outside workplace
10/2004	JD032	Num	D32 Training outside workplace
11/2005	KD032	Num	D32 Training outside workplace
12/2006	LD032	Num	D32 Training outside workplace

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FD031	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GD031	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HD032	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	ID032	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JD032	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KD032	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LD032	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD032	Currently working for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
11/2005	KD032	Currently working for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
12/2006	LD032	Currently working for wages/salary (D17 = 1)

Hours training outside workplace

Purpose

To determine how many hours the respondent spent undertaking training outside the workplace.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FD032	Num	D32 Number of hours spent training
7/2001	GD032	Num	D32 Hours spent at other training class
8/2002	HD033	Num	D33 Hours of training
9/2003	ID033	Num	D33 Hours of training
10/2004	JD033	Num	D33 Hours of training
11/2005	KD033	Num	D33 Hours of training
12/2006	LD033	Num	D33 Hours of training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FD032	999	999 Don't know
7/2001	GD032	999	999 Don't know
8/2002	HD033	999	999 Don't know
9/2003	ID033	999	999 Don't know
10/2004	JD033	999	999 Don't know
11/2005	KD033	999	999 Don't Know
12/2006	LD033	999	999 Don't know
12/2006	LE018	999	999 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD033	Training outside workplace (D32 = 1)
11/2005	KD033	Training outside workplace (D33 = 1)
12/2006	LD033	Training outside workplace (D33 = 1)

On-the-job training

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has received on-the-job training.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FD033	Num	D33 Any other workplace job training
7/2001	GD033	Num	D33 Any job training at all
8/2002	HD034	Num	D34 Other workplace job training
9/2003	ID034	Num	D34 Other workplace job training
10/2004	JD034	Num	D34 Other workplace job training
11/2005	KD034	Num	D34 Other workplace job training
12/2006	LD034	Num	D34 Other workplace job training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FD033	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GD033	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HD034	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ID034	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
10/2004	JD034	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
11/2005	KD034	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
12/2006	LD034	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD034	Currently working for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
11/2005	KD034	Currently working for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
12/2006	LD034	Currently working for wages/salary (D17 = 1)

On-the-job training provided by trainer

Purpose

To determine whether the on-the-job training received was given by someone whose main job is to provide training.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FD034	Num	D34 Other formalised job training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FD034	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Training self-taught skills

Purpose

To determine if the respondent taught themselves skills needed for their job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FD035	Num	D35 Self-taught skills

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FD035	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Training added new skills

Purpose

To determine if the respondent's training has added new skills.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FD036	Num	D36 New skills

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FD036	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Training added to current skills

Purpose

To determine if the respondent's training has added to current skills.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FD037	Num	D37 Improved skills

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FD037	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Training to use new equipment

Purpose

To determine if the respondent was trained to use new equipment.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FD038	Num	D38 Training to use new equipment

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FD038	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Training because of change in kind of work

Purpose

To determine if the respondent was trained because of a change in the kind of work they do.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FD039	Num	D39 Training for new tasks

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FD039	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Training helped get promotion or pay rise

Purpose

To determine if the respondent's training could help them to get a promotion or pay rise.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FD040	Num	D40 Training led to promotion
7/2001	GD034	Num	D34 Helped to get advancement
8/2002	HD035	Num	D35 Training led to promotion
9/2003	ID035	Num	D35 Training led to promotion
10/2004	JD035	Num	D35 Training led to promotion
11/2005	KD035	Num	D35 Training led to promotion
12/2006	LD035	Num	D35 Training led to promotion

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FD040	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GD034	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HD035	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ID035	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JD035	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KD035	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LD035	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD035	Received training (D30 = 1 or D32 = 1 or D34 = 1)
11/2005	KD035	Received training (D30 = 1 or D32 = 1 or D34 = 1)
12/2006	LD035	Received training (D30 = 1 or D32 = 1 or D34 = 1)

Training could help to get promotion or pay rise

Purpose

To determine if the respondent's training could help them get a promotion or pay rise.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FD041	Num	D41 Training could lead to promotion
7/2001	GD035	Num	D35 Training could lead to promotion
8/2002	HD036	Num	D36 Training could lead to promotion
9/2003	ID036	Num	D36 Training could lead to promotion
10/2004	JD036	Num	D36 Training could lead to promotion
11/2005	KD036	Num	D36 Training could lead to promotion
12/2006	LD036	Num	D36 Training could lead to promotion

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FD041	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GD035	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HD036	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ID036	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Do not know
10/2004	JD036	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
11/2005	KD036	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
12/2006	LD036	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD036	Training has not led to promotion (D35 = 0)
11/2005	KD036	Training has not led to promotion (D35 = 0)
12/2006	LD036	Training has not led to promotion (D35 = 0)

Training could help to get more responsibility

Purpose

To determine if the respondent's training could help them get more responsibility.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FD042	Num	D42 More responsibility
7/2001	GD036	Num	D36 More responsibility
8/2002	HD037	Num	D37 More responsibility
9/2003	ID037	Num	D37 More responsibility
10/2004	JD037	Num	D37 More responsibility
11/2005	KD037	Num	D37 More responsibility
12/2006	LD037	Num	D37 More responsibility

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FD042	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GD036	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HD037	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ID037	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Do not know
10/2004	JD037	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
11/2005	KD037	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
12/2006	LD037	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD037	Received training (D30 = 1 or D32 = 1 or D34 = 1)
11/2005	KD037	Received training (D30 = 1 or D32 = 1 or D34 = 1)
12/2006	LD037	Received training (D30 = 1 or D32 = 1 or D34 = 1)

Training could help to get a different type of job

Purpose

To determine if the respondent's training could help them get a different type of job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FD043	Num	D43 More employable
7/2001	GD037	Num	D37 More employable
8/2002	HD038	Num	D38 More employable
9/2003	ID038	Num	D38 More employable
10/2004	JD038	Num	D38 More employable
11/2005	KD038	Num	D38 More employable
12/2006	LD038	Num	D38 More employable

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FD043	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GD037	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HD038	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ID038	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Do not know
10/2004	JD038	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
11/2005	KD038	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
12/2006	LD038	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD038	Received training (D30 = 1 or D32 = 1 or D34 = 1)
11/2005	KD038	Received training (D30 = 1 or D32 = 1 or D34 = 1)
12/2006	LD038	Received training (D30 = 1 or D32 = 1 or D34 = 1)

Suitable amount of training received

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent thinks they've had a suitable amount of training.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FD044	Num	D44 Amount of training received
7/2001	GD038	Num	D38 Amount of job training received
8/2002	HD040	Num	D40 Suitable amount of training
9/2003	ID040	Num	D40 Suitable amount of training
10/2004	JD040	Num	D40 Suitable amount of training
11/2005	KD040	Num	D40 Suitable amount of training
12/2006	LD040	Num	D40 Suitable amount of training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FD044	1	1 Too much
		2	2 Too little
		3	3 About right
7/2001	GD038	1	1 Too much
		2	2 Too little
		3	3 About right
8/2002	HD040	1	1 Too much
		2	2 Too little
		3	3 About right
9/2003	ID040	1	1 Too much
		2	2 Too little
		3	3 About right
10/2004	JD040	1	1 Too much
		2	2 Too little
		3	3 About right
11/2005	KD040	1	1 Too much
		2	2 Too little
		3	3 About right
12/2006	LD040	1	1 Too much
		2	2 Too little
		3	3 About right

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD040	Received training (D30 = 1 or D32 = 1 or D34 = 1)
11/2005	KD040	Received training (D30 = 1 or D32 = 1 or D34 = 1)
12/2006	LD040	Received training (D30 = 1 or D32 = 1 or D34 = 1)

Use of training

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent is using the training received.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GD037A	Num	D37A Extent using skills gained
8/2002	HD039	Num	D39 Use of training
9/2003	ID039	Num	D39 Use of training
10/2004	JD039	Num	D39 Use of training
11/2005	KD039	Num	D39 Use of training
12/2006	LD039	Num	D39 Use of training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GD037A	1	1 To a great extent
		2	2 To some extent
		3	3 Very little
		4	4 Not at all
		5	5 Can't say / Don't know
8/2002	HD039	1	1 To a great extent
		2	2 To some extent
		3	3 Very little
		4	4 Not at all
		5	5 Can't say/Don't know
9/2003	ID039	1	1 To a great extent
		2	2 To some extent
		3	3 Very little
		4	4 Not at all
		5	5 Don't know
10/2004	JD039	1	1 To a great extent
		2	2 To some extent
		3	3 Very little
		4	4 Not at all
		5	5 Don't know
11/2005	KD039	1	1 To a great extent
		2	2 To some extent
		3	3 Very little
		4	4 Not at all

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		5	5 (Can't say/Don't know)
12/2006	LD039	1	1 To a great extent
		2	2 To some extent
		3	3 Very little
		4	4 Not at all
		5	5 (Can't say/Don't know)

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD039	Received training (D30 = 1 or D32 = 1 or D34 = 1)
11/2005	KD039	Received training (D30 = 1 or D32 = 1 or D34 = 1)
12/2006	LD039	Received training (D30 = 1 or D32 = 1 or D34 = 1)

Current: Job satisfaction

Like job as career

Purpose

To determine the extent to which a respondent is satisfied with their job as a career.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD017	Num	D17 Like job as a career
4/1998	DD017	Num	D17 Like current job as career?
5/1999	ED022	Num	D22 Like current job as career
6/2000	FD022	Num	D22 Job as career
7/2001	GD022	Num	D22 Job as a career
8/2002	HD023	Num	D23 Job as career
9/2003	ID023	Num	D23 Job as career
10/2004	JD023	Num	D23 Job as career
11/2005	KD023	Num	D23 Job as career
12/2006	LD023	Num	D23 Job as career

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD017	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
4/1998	DD017	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Not sure
5/1999	ED022	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Not sure
6/2000	FD022	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GD022	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HD023	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	ID023	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know/Can't say
10/2004	JD023	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know/can't say
11/2005	KD023	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know/Can't say
12/2006	LD023	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know/Can't say

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD023	Have job (D4 answered)
11/2005	KD023	Have job (D4 answered)
12/2006	LD023	Have job (D4 answered)

Job satisfaction: Kind of work

Purpose

To determine the extent to which a respondent is satisfied with the kind of work they do.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD018A	Num	D18(1) Kind of work you do
4/1998	DD018A	Num	D18(1) Kind of work you do
5/1999	ED023A	Num	D23(1) Kind of work you do
6/2000	FD023A	Num	D23(1) Kind of work you do
7/2001	GD023A	Num	D23(1) Kind of work you do
8/2002	HD024A	Num	D24a Kind of work you do
9/2003	ID024A	Num	D24(a) The kind of work you do
10/2004	JD024A	Num	D24(a) The kind of work you do
11/2005	KD024A	Num	D24(1) The kind of work you do
12/2006	LD024A	Num	D24(1) The kind of work you do

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD018A	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		6	6 Not applicable
4/1998	DD018A	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		6	6 Not Applicable
5/1999	ED023A	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		9	9 Not applicable
6/2000	FD023A	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Don't know
		6	6 Not Applicable
7/2001	GD023A	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure / Can't say
		6	6 Not Applicable
8/2002	HD024A	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		6	6 Not applicable
9/2003	ID024A	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Don't know
		6	6 Not Applicable
10/2004	JD024A	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Can't say/Don't know
		6	6 Not applicable
11/2005	KD024A	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Can't say/Don't know
		6	6 Not applicable
12/2006	LD024A	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Can't say/Don't know
		6	6 Not applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD024A	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
11/2005	KD024A	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
12/2006	LD024A	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)

Job satisfaction: Immediate boss/supervisor

Purpose

To determine the extent to which a respondent is satisfied with their immediate boss or supervisor.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD018C	Num	D18(3) Your immediate boss or supervisor
4/1998	DD018C	Num	D18(3) Your immediate boss or supervisor
5/1999	ED023C	Num	D23(3) Your immediate boss or supervisor
6/2000	FD023B	Num	D23(2) Your immediate boss or supervisor
7/2001	GD023B	Num	D23(2) Your immediate boss or supervisor
8/2002	HD024B	Num	D24b With immediate boss or supervisor
9/2003	ID024B	Num	D24(b) Your immediate boss or supervisor
10/2004	JD024B	Num	D24(b) Your immediate boss or supervisor
11/2005	KD024B	Num	D24(2) Your immediate boss or supervisor
12/2006	LD024B	Num	D24(2) Your immediate boss or supervisor

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD018C	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		6	6 Not applicable
4/1998	DD018C	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		6	6 Not Applicable
5/1999	ED023C	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		9	9 Not applicable
6/2000	FD023B	1	1 Very satisfied

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Don't know
		6	6 Not Applicable
7/2001	GD023B	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure / Can't say
		6	6 Not Applicable
8/2002	HD024B	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		6	6 Not applicable
9/2003	ID024B	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Don't know
		6	6 Not Applicable
10/2004	JD024B	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Can't say/Don't know
		6	6 Not applicable
11/2005	KD024B	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Can't say/Don't know
		6	6 Not applicable
12/2006	LD024B	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied

Current: Job satisfaction

Job satisfaction: Immediate boss/supervisor

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Can't say/Don't know
		6	6 Not applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD024B	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
11/2005	KD024B	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
12/2006	LD024B	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)

Notes

The labels for variables CD018B and CD018C were reversed and have been corrected.
 The labels for variables DD018B and DD018C were reversed and have been corrected.
 The labels for variables ED023B and ED023C were reversed and have been corrected.

Job satisfaction: Other people

Purpose

To determine the extent to which a respondent is satisfied with the people they work with.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD018B	Num	D18(2) Other people you work with
4/1998	DD018B	Num	D18(2) Other people you work with
5/1999	ED023B	Num	D23(2) Other people you work with
6/2000	FD023C	Num	D23(3) Other people you work with
7/2001	GD023C	Num	D23(3) Other people you work with
8/2002	HD024C	Num	D24c Other people you work with
9/2003	ID024C	Num	D24(c) Other people you work with
10/2004	JD024C	Num	D24(c) Other people you work with
11/2005	KD024C	Num	D24(3) Other people you work with
12/2006	LD024C	Num	D24(3) Other people you work with

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD018B	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		6	6 Not applicable
4/1998	DD018B	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		6	6 Not Applicable
5/1999	ED023B	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		9	9 Not applicable
6/2000	FD023C	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Don't know
		6	6 Not Applicable
7/2001	GD023C	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure / Can't say
		6	6 Not Applicable
8/2002	HD024C	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		6	6 Not applicable
9/2003	ID024C	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Don't know
		6	6 Not Applicable
10/2004	JD024C	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Can't say/Don't know
		6	6 Not applicable
11/2005	KD024C	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Can't say/Don't know
		6	6 Not applicable
12/2006	LD024C	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Can't say/Don't know
		6	6 Not applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD024C	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
11/2005	KD024C	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
12/2006	LD024C	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)

Notes

The labels for variables CD018B and CD018C were reversed and have been corrected.

The labels for variables DD018B and DD018C were reversed and have been corrected.

The labels for variables ED023B and ED023C were reversed and have been corrected.

Job satisfaction: Pay

Purpose

To determine the extent to which a respondent is satisfied with the pay they get.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD018D	Num	D18(4) The pay you get
4/1998	DD018D	Num	D18(4) The pay you get
5/1999	ED023D	Num	D23(4) The pay you get
6/2000	FD023D	Num	D23(4) The pay you get
7/2001	GD023D	Num	D24(4) The pay you get
8/2002	HD024D	Num	D24d The pay you get
9/2003	ID024D	Num	D24(d) The pay you get
10/2004	JD024D	Num	D24(d) The pay you get
11/2005	KD024D	Num	D24(4) The pay you get
12/2006	LD024D	Num	D24(4) The pay you get

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD018D	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		6	6 Not applicable
4/1998	DD018D	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		6	6 Not Applicable
5/1999	ED023D	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		9	9 Not applicable
6/2000	FD023D	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GD023D	4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Don't know
		6	6 Not Applicable
		1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
8/2002	HD024D	4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure / Can't say
		6	6 Not Applicable
		1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
9/2003	ID024D	4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		6	6 Not applicable
		1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
10/2004	JD024D	4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Don't know
		6	6 Not Applicable
		1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
11/2005	KD024D	4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Can't say/Don't know
		6	6 Not applicable
		1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
12/2006	LD024D	4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Can't say/Don't know
		6	6 Not applicable
		1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD024D	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
11/2005	KD024D	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
12/2006	LD024D	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)

Job satisfaction: Opportunities for training

Purpose

To determine the extent to which a respondent is satisfied with their opportunities for training.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD018E	Num	D18(5) Opportunities for training
4/1998	DD018E	Num	D18(5) Opportunities for training
5/1999	ED023E	Num	D23(5) Opportunities for training
6/2000	FD023E	Num	D23(5) Opportunities for training
7/2001	GD023E	Num	D23(5) Opportunities for training
8/2002	HD024E	Num	D24e Opportunities for training
9/2003	ID024E	Num	D24(e) Opportunities for training
10/2004	JD024E	Num	D24(e) Opportunities for training
11/2005	KD024E	Num	D24(5) Opportunities for training
12/2006	LD024E	Num	D24(5) Opportunities for training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD018E	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		6	6 Not applicable
4/1998	DD018E	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		6	6 Not Applicable
5/1999	ED023E	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		9	9 Not applicable
6/2000	FD023E	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Don't know
		6	6 Not Applicable
7/2001	GD023E	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure / Can't say
		6	6 Not Applicable
8/2002	HD024E	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		6	6 Not applicable
9/2003	ID024E	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Don't know
		6	6 Not Applicable
10/2004	JD024E	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Can't say/Don't know
		6	6 Not applicable
11/2005	KD024E	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Can't say/Don't know
		6	6 Not applicable
12/2006	LD024E	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Can't say/Don't know
		6	6 Not applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD024E	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
11/2005	KD024E	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
12/2006	LD024E	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)

Job satisfaction: Tasks assigned

Purpose

To determine the extent to which a respondent is satisfied with the tasks assigned.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD018F	Num	D18(6) The tasks you are assigned
4/1998	DD018F	Num	D18(6) The tasks you are assigned
5/1999	ED023F	Num	D23(6) The tasks you are assigned
6/2000	FD023F	Num	D23(6) The tasks you are assigned
7/2001	GD023F	Num	D23(6) The tasks you are assigned
8/2002	HD024F	Num	D24f The tasks you are assigned
9/2003	ID024F	Num	D24(f) The tasks you are assigned
10/2004	JD024F	Num	D24(f) The tasks you are assigned
11/2005	KD024F	Num	D24(6) The tasks you are assigned
12/2006	LD024F	Num	D24(6) The tasks you are assigned

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD018F	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		6	6 Not applicable
4/1998	DD018F	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		6	6 Not Applicable
5/1999	ED023F	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		9	9 Not applicable
6/2000	FD023F	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GD023F	4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Don't know
		6	6 Not Applicable
		1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
8/2002	HD024F	4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure / Can't say
		6	6 Not Applicable
		1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
9/2003	ID024F	4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		6	6 Not applicable
		1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
10/2004	JD024F	4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Don't know
		6	6 Not Applicable
		1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
11/2005	KD024F	4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Can't say/Don't know
		6	6 Not applicable
		1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
12/2006	LD024F	4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Can't say/Don't know
		6	6 Not applicable
		1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD024F	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
11/2005	KD024F	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
12/2006	LD024F	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)

Job satisfaction: Recognition

Purpose

To determine the extent to which a respondent is satisfied with recognition they get for tasks well done.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD018G	Num	D18(7) Recognition you get for tasks well done
4/1998	DD018G	Num	D18(7) Recognition you get for tasks well done
5/1999	ED023G	Num	D23(7) Recognition you get for tasks well done
6/2000	FD023G	Num	D23(7) Recognition you get for tasks well done
7/2001	GD023G	Num	D23(7) Recognition you get for tasks well done
8/2002	HD024G	Num	D24g Recognition you get for tasks well done
9/2003	ID024G	Num	D24(g) Recognition you get for tasks well done
10/2004	JD024G	Num	D24(g) Recognition you get for tasks well done
11/2005	KD024G	Num	D24(7) Recognition you get for tasks well done
12/2006	LD024G	Num	D24(7) Recognition you get for tasks well done

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD018G	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		6	6 Not applicable
4/1998	DD018G	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		6	6 Not Applicable
5/1999	ED023G	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		9	9 Not applicable
6/2000	FD023G	1	1 Very satisfied

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Don't know
		6	6 Not Applicable
7/2001	GD023G	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure / Can't say
		6	6 Not Applicable
8/2002	HD024G	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		6	6 Not applicable
9/2003	ID024G	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Don't know
		6	6 Not Applicable
10/2004	JD024G	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Can't say/Don't know
		6	6 Not applicable
11/2005	KD024G	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Can't say/Don't know
		6	6 Not applicable
12/2006	LD024G	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Can't say/Don't know
		6	6 Not applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD024G	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
11/2005	KD024G	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
12/2006	LD024G	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)

Job satisfaction: Opportunities for promotion

Purpose

To determine the extent to which a respondent is satisfied with their opportunities for promotion.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CD018H	Num	D18(8) Your opportunities for promotion
4/1998	DD018H	Num	D18(8) Your opportunities for promotion
5/1999	ED023H	Num	D23(8) Your opportunities for promotion
6/2000	FD023H	Num	D23(8) Your opportunities for promotion
7/2001	GD023H	Num	D23(8) Your opportunities for promotion
8/2002	HD024H	Num	D24h Your opportunities for promotion
9/2003	ID024H	Num	D24(h) Your opportunities for promotion
10/2004	JD024H	Num	D24(h) Your opportunities for promotion
11/2005	KD024H	Num	D24(8) Your opportunities for promotion
12/2006	LD024H	Num	D24(8) Your opportunities for promotion

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CD018H	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		6	6 Not applicable
4/1998	DD018H	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		6	6 Not Applicable
5/1999	ED023H	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		9	9 Not applicable
6/2000	FD023H	1	1 Very satisfied

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Don't know
		6	6 Not Applicable
7/2001	GD023H	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure / Can't say
		6	6 Not Applicable
8/2002	HD024H	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Unsure/Can't say
		6	6 Not applicable
9/2003	ID024H	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Don't know
		6	6 Not Applicable
10/2004	JD024H	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Can't say/Don't know
		6	6 Not applicable
11/2005	KD024H	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Can't say/Don't know
		6	6 Not applicable
12/2006	LD024H	1	1 Very satisfied
		2	2 Fairly satisfied
		3	3 Fairly dissatisfied

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		4	4 Very dissatisfied
		5	5 Can't say/Don't know
		6	6 Not applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JD024H	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
11/2005	KD024H	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)
12/2006	LD024H	Currently work for wages/salary (D17 = 1)

Job history and training: Employment characteristics

Employed last year

Purpose

To determine whether a respondent was in employment in the previous year.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
8/2002	JOBLSTYR	Num	Job last year

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	JOBLSTYR	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request.

Re-definition of second job as main job

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent considers their second job to be their main job due to more hours.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LE005A	Num	E5A Re-definition of second job as main job

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LE005A	1	1 Yes - redefine second 2nd job as main job
		2	2 No - hours vary between the 2 jobs
		3	3 No - just more hours at this point

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LE005A	Still have job reported at last interview (D7 = 1) and more than 1 job (D4 = 1) and hours reported at E5 are greater than D12

Kind of work – other/second job (ASCO)

Purpose

To determine what other jobs the respondent has had.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CE002	Num	E2 Kind of work in most recent job (ASCO)
4/1998	DE002	Num	E2 Kind of work done in other job
5/1999	EE002AB	Num	E2a/b Kind of work
5/1999	EE003	Num	E3 Kind of work
6/2000	FE003	Num	E2/E3 Type of work (ASCO)
7/2001	GE002A	Num	E2a Kind of work carried out (4 digits)
7/2001	GE002B	Num	E2b Kind of work carried out (4 digits)
7/2001	GE003	Num	E3 Kind of work in second job
8/2002	HE002A	Num	E2a ASCO code
8/2002	HE002B	Num	E2b ASCO code
8/2002	HE003	Num	E3 ASCO code
9/2003	IE003	Num	E2a/E2b/E3 ASCO code
10/2004	JE003	Num	E2a/E2b/E3 ASCO code
11/2005	KE003	Num	E2a/E2b/E3 ASCO code
12/2006	LE003	Num	E2a/E2b/E3 ASCO code

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CE002	9997	9997 Don't know
		9999	9999 Don't know
4/1998	DE002	9988	9988 Don't know
		9999	9999 Don't know
5/1999	EE002AB	9999	9999 Don't know
5/1999	EE003	9999	9999 Don't know
6/2000	FE003	0	0 Unclassifiable
7/2001	GE002A	8888	8888 Unclassifiable
7/2001	GE002B	8888	8888 Unclassifiable
7/2001	GE003	8888	8888 Unclassifiable
8/2002	HE002A	0	0 Don't know
8/2002	HE002B	8888	8888 Unclassifiable
8/2002	HE003	8888	8888 Unclassifiable
9/2003	IE003	0	0 Don't know
10/2004	JE003	8888	8888 Unclassifiable
11/2005	KE003	8888	8888 Unclassifiable
12/2006	LE003	0	0 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JE003	1 or more (other) jobs since last interview (D46 > 0)
11/2005	KE003	1 or more (other) jobs since last interview (D46 > 0)
12/2006	LE003	1 or more (other) jobs since last interview (D46 > 0)

Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents. Information on occupation classifications used can be found in the main body of this *User guide*.

Kind of work – other/third job (ASCO)

Purpose

To determine what other jobs the respondent has had.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CE007	Num	E7 Kind of work in previous job (ASCO)
4/1998	DE007	Num	E7 What kind of work did you do
5/1999	EE008	Num	E8 Kind of work in previous job (ASCO)
6/2000	FE008	Num	E8 Kind of work in previous job (ASCO)
7/2001	GE008	Num	E8 Kind of work in previous job (ASCO)
8/2002	HE009	Num	E9 ASCO code
9/2003	IE009	Num	E9 ASCO code
10/2004	JE009	Num	E9 ASCO code
11/2005	KE009	Num	E9 ASCO code
12/2006	LE009	Num	E9 ASCO code

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CE007	9997	9997 Don't know
		9999	9999 Don't know
4/1998	DE007	9988	9988 Don't know
		9999	9999 Don't know
5/1999	EE008	9999	9999 Don't know
6/2000	FE008	0	0 Unclassifiable
7/2001	GE008	8888	8888 Unclassifiable
8/2002	HE009	8888	8888 Unclassifiable
9/2003	IE009	0	0 Don't know
10/2004	JE009	0	0 Don't know
		8888	8888 Unclassifiable
11/2005	KE009	0	0 Don't know
		8888	8888 Unclassifiable
		9999	9999 Missing
12/2006	LE009	0	0 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JE012	2 or more (other) jobs since last interview (D46 > 1)
11/2005	KE012	2 or more (other) jobs since last interview (D46 = 2-10)
12/2006	LE012	2 or more (other) jobs since last interview (D46 = 2-10)

Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents. Information on occupation classifications used can be found in the main body of this *User guide*.

Employers main kind of business – other/second job (ANZSIC)

Purpose

To determine the employer's main kind of business in the respondent's second job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CE003	Num	E3 Employers main kind of business (ANZSIC)
4/1998	DE003	Num	E3 Employers main kind of business
5/1999	EE004	Num	E4 Employers main kind of business
6/2000	FE004	Num	E4 Employers main kind of business (ANZSIC)
7/2001	GE004	Num	E4 Employers main kind of business
8/2002	HE004	Num	E4 ANZSIC code
9/2003	IE004	Num	E4 ANZSIC code
10/2004	JE004	Num	E4 ANZSIC code
11/2005	KE004	Num	E4 ANZSIC code
12/2006	LE004	Num	E4 ANZSIC code

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CE003	9997	9997 Don't know
		9999	9999 Don't know
4/1998	DE003	9999	9999 Don't know
5/1999	EE004	9999	9999 Don't know
6/2000	FE004	999	999 Don't know
7/2001	GE004	999	999 Don't know
8/2002	HE004	999	999 Don't know
9/2003	IE004	999	999 Don't know
10/2004	JE004	999	999 Don't know
11/2005	KE004	999	999 Don't know
12/2006	LE004	999	999 Unclassifiable/Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JE004	1 or more (other) jobs since last interview (D46 > 0)
11/2005	KE004	1 or more (other) jobs since last interview (D46 > 0)
12/2006	LE004	1 or more (other) jobs since last interview (D46 > 0)

Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents. Information on industry classifications used can be found in the main body of this *User guide*.

Employers main kind of business – other/third job (ANZSIC)

Purpose

To determine the employer's main kind of business in the respondent's third job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CE008	Num	E8 Employers main kind of business (ANZSIC)
4/1998	DE008	Num	E8 Employer's main kind of business
5/1999	EE009	Num	E9 Employers main kind of business
6/2000	FE009	Num	E9 Employers main business (ANZSIC)
7/2001	GE009	Num	E9 Employers main business (ANZSIC)
8/2002	HE010	Num	E10 ANZSIC code
9/2003	IE010	Num	E10 ANZSIC code
10/2004	JE010	Num	E10 ANZSIC code
11/2005	KE010	Num	E10 ANZSIC code
12/2006	LE010	Num	E10 ANZSIC code

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CE008	9999	9999 Don't know
4/1998	DE008	9999	9999 Don't know
5/1999	EE009	9999	9999 Don't know
6/2000	FE009	999	999 Don't know
7/2001	GE009	999	999 Don't know
8/2002	HE010	999	999 Don't know
9/2003	IE010	999	999 Don't know
10/2004	JE010	999	999 Don't know
11/2005	KE010	999	999 Don't know
12/2006	LE010	999	999 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JE010	2 or more (other) jobs since last interview (D46 > 1)
11/2005	KE010	2 or more (other) jobs since last interview (D46 = 2-10)
12/2006	LE010	2 or more (other) jobs since last interview (D46 = 2-10)

Notes

These variables have been recoded based on verbatim responses provided by respondents. Information on industry classifications used can be found in the main body of this *User guide*.

Wages/salary/self-employed – other/second job

Purpose

To determine the respondent's wage/salary in their second job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CE005	Num	E5 Work for wages/salary/or own business
4/1998	DE005	Num	E5 Wages/salary/self employed
5/1999	EE006	Num	E6 Wage/salary/self-employed
6/2000	FE006	Num	E6 Wages/salary/self-employed
7/2001	GE006	Num	E6 Work for wages or self-employed
8/2002	HE006	Num	E6 Wages/salary/self-employed
9/2003	IE006	Num	E6 Wages/salary/self-employed
10/2004	JE006	Num	E6 Wages/salary/self-employed
11/2005	KE006	Num	E6 Wages/Salary/Self-employed
12/2006	LE006	Num	E6 Wages/Salary/Self-employed

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CE005	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Own business
		3	3 Other way
		4	4 Don't know
4/1998	DE005	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Own business
		3	3 Other way
		4	4 Don't know
5/1999	EE006	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Own business
		3	3 Other way
		4	4 Don't know
6/2000	FE006	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Self employed
		3	3 Other way
		4	4 Don't know
7/2001	GE006	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Own business
		3	3 Other way
		4	4 Don't know

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	HE006	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Self-employed
		3	3 Other way
		4	4 Don't know
9/2003	IE006	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Self employed
		3	3 Other way
10/2004	JE006	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Own business
		3	3 Other way
		4	4 Don't know
11/2005	KE006	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Own business
		3	3 Other way
		4	4 Don't know
12/2006	LE006	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Own business
		3	3 Other way
		4	4 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JE006	1 or more (other) jobs since last interview (D46 > 0)
11/2005	KE006	1 or more (other) jobs since last interview (D46 > 0)
12/2006	LE006	1 or more (other) jobs since last interview (D46 > 0)

Wages/salary/self-employed – other/third job

Purpose

To determine the respondent's wage/salary in their third job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CE010	Num	E10 Work for wages/salary/or own business
4/1998	DE010	Num	E10 Wages or self employed
5/1999	EE011	Num	E11 Wages/salary - or own business
6/2000	FE011	Num	E11 Worked for wages/salary/self-employed
7/2001	GE011	Num	E11 Worked for wages, salary, self-employed
8/2002	HE012	Num	E12 Wages/salary/self-employed
9/2003	IE012	Num	E12 Wages/salary/self-employed
10/2004	JE012	Num	E12 Wages/salary/self-employed
11/2005	KE012	Num	E12 Wages/Salary/Self-employed
12/2006	LE012	Num	E12 Wages/Salary/Self-employed

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CE010	1	1 Wages/salary
4/1998	DE010	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Own business
		3	3 Other way
		4	4 Don't know
5/1999	EE011	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Own business
		3	3 Other way
		4	4 Don't know
6/2000	FE011	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Self employed
		3	3 Other way
		4	4 Don't know
7/2001	GE011	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Own business
		3	3 Other way
		4	4 Don't know
8/2002	HE012	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Self-employed
		3	3 Other way

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		4	4 Don't know
9/2003	IE012	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Own business
		3	3 Other way
		4	4 Do not know
10/2004	JE012	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Own business
		3	3 Other way
		4	4 Don't know
11/2005	KE012	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Own business
		3	3 Other way
		4	4 Don't know
12/2006	LE012	1	1 Wages/salary
		2	2 Own business
		3	3 Other way
		4	4 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JE012	2 or more (other) jobs since last interview (D46 > 1)
11/2005	KE012	2 or more (other) jobs since last interview (D46 = 2-10)
12/2006	LE012	2 or more (other) jobs since last interview (D46 = 2-10)

Job history and training: Time worked

Hours worked per week – other/second job

Purpose

To determine the number of hours worked per week in the respondent's second job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CE004	Num	E4 Hours work per week
4/1998	DE004	Num	E4 Hours work per week
5/1999	EE005	Num	E5 Hours work per week
6/2000	FE005	Num	E5 Number of hours usually work per week
7/2001	GE005	Num	E5 Number of hours usually work
8/2002	HE005	Num	E5 Hours worked per week
9/2003	IE005	Num	E5 Hours worked per week
10/2004	JE005	Num	E5 Hours worked per week
11/2005	KE005	Num	E5 Hours worked per week
12/2006	LE005	Num	E5 Hours worked per week

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CE004	999	999 Don't know
4/1998	DE004	999	999 Don't know
5/1999	EE005	999	999 Don't know
6/2000	FE005	999	999 Don't know
7/2001	GE005	999	999 Don't know
8/2002	HE005	999	999 Don't know
9/2003	IE005	999	999 Don't know
10/2004	JE005	999	999 Don't know
11/2005	KE005	999	999 Don't know
12/2006	LE005	999	999 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JE005	1 or more (other) jobs since last interview (D46 > 0)
11/2005	KE005	1 or more (other) jobs since last interview (D46 > 0)
12/2006	LE005	1 or more (other) jobs since last interview (D46 > 0)

Hours worked per week – other/third job

Purpose

To determine the number of hours worked per week in the respondent's third job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CE009	Num	E9 Number of hours usually work in main job
4/1998	DE009	Num	E9 How many hours per week
5/1999	EE010	Num	E10 Number of hours usually work in main job
6/2000	FE010	Num	E10 Hours worked per week in that job
7/2001	GE010	Num	E10 Hours worked in that job
8/2002	HE011	Num	E11 Hours worked per week
9/2003	IE011	Num	E11 Hours worked per week
10/2004	JE011	Num	E11 Hours worked per week
11/2005	KE011	Num	E11 Hours worked per week
12/2006	LE011	Num	E11 Hours worked per week

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CE009	999	999 Don't know
4/1998	DE009	999	999 Don't know
5/1999	EE010	999	999 Don't know
6/2000	FE010	999	999 Don't know
7/2001	GE010	999	999 Don't know
8/2002	HE011	999	999 Don't know
9/2003	IE011	999	999 Don't know
10/2004	JE011	999	999 Don't know
11/2005	KE011	999	999 Don't know
12/2006	LE011	999	999 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JE011	2 or more (other) jobs since last interview (D46 > 1)
11/2005	KE011	2 or more (other) jobs since last interview (D46 = 2-10)
12/2006	LE011	2 or more (other) jobs since last interview (D46 = 2-10)

Job history and training: Wages

Gross weekly pay – other/second job

Purpose

To determine the gross weekly pay from the respondent's second job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CE006	Num	E6 Gross weekly pay
4/1998	DE006	Num	E6 Gross weekly pay
5/1999	EE007	Num	E7 Gross pay
6/2000	FE007	Num	E7 Gross weekly pay
7/2001	GE007A	Num	E7a Gross weekly pay
8/2002	HE007A	Num	E7 Gross weekly pay
9/2003	IE007A	Num	E7 Gross weekly pay
10/2004	JE007A	Num	E7 Gross weekly pay
11/2005	KE007A	Num	E7A Gross weekly pay
12/2006	LE007	Num	E7 Gross weekly pay

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CE006	9999	9999 Don't know
4/1998	DE006	9999	9999 Don't know
5/1999	EE007	9999	9999 Don't know
6/2000	FE007	9999	9999 Don't know
7/2001	GE007A	9999	9999 Don't know/Refused
8/2002	HE007A	8888	8888 Hourly rate given
		9999	9999 Don't know/Refused
9/2003	IE007A	9999	9999 Don't know/Refused
10/2004	JE007A	8888	8888 Hourly rate given
		9999	9999 Don't know/Refused
11/2005	KE007A	8888	8888 Only hourly rate
		9999	9999 Don't know
12/2006	LE007	9997	9997 Only annual salary available
		9998	9998 Only hourly rate available
		9999	9999 Don't know/refused

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JE007A	Work for wages/salary (E6 = 1)
11/2005	KE007A	Work for wages/salary (E6 = 1)
12/2006	LE007	Work for wages/salary (E6 = 1)

Gross weekly pay – other/third job

Purpose

To determine the gross weekly pay from the respondent's third job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CE011	Num	E11 Gross weekly pay
4/1998	DE011	Num	E11 How much gross weekly pay
5/1999	EE012	Num	E12 Gross weekly pay
6/2000	FE012	Num	E12 Gross weekly pay
7/2001	GE012A	Num	E12a Gross weekly pay
8/2002	HE013A	Num	E13 Gross weekly pay
9/2003	IE013A	Num	E13 Gross weekly pay
10/2004	JE013A	Num	E13a Gross weekly pay
11/2005	KE013A	Num	E13A Gross weekly pay
12/2006	LE013	Num	E13 Gross weekly pay

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CE011	9999	9999 Don't know
4/1998	DE011	999	999 Don't know
5/1999	EE012	9999	9999 Don't know
6/2000	FE012	9999	9999 Don't know
7/2001	GE012A	9999	9999 Don't know/Refused
8/2002	HE013A	9999	9999 Don't know
9/2003	IE013A	9999	9999 Don't know/Refused
10/2004	JE013A	8888	8888 Hourly rate given
		9999	9999 Don't know/Refused
11/2005	KE013A	8888	8888 Hourly rate only
		9999	9999 Don't know
12/2006	LE013	9997	9997 Only annual salary available
		9998	9998 Only hourly rate available
		9999	9999 Don't know/Refused

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JE013A	Work for wages/salary (E12)
11/2005	KE013A	Work for wages/salary (E12 = 1)
12/2006	LE013	Work for wages/salary (E12 = 1)

Average weekly earnings – other/second job

Purpose

To determine the average weekly earnings from the respondent's second job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GE007B	Num	E7b Average weekly earnings
8/2002	HE008	Num	E8 Weekly business earnings
9/2003	IE008	Num	E8 Weekly business earnings
10/2004	JE008	Num	E8 Weekly business earnings
11/2005	KE008	Num	E8 Weekly business earnings
12/2006	LE008	Num	E8 Weekly business earnings

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GE007B	9999	9999 Don't know/Refused
8/2002	HE008	9999	9999 Don't know
9/2003	IE008	9999	9999 Don't know/Refused
10/2004	JE008	9999	9999 Don't know
11/2005	KE008	9999	9999 Don't know
12/2006	LE008	9999	9999 Don't know/Refused

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JE008	Self-employed or work in other capacity (E12 = 2 or 3)
11/2005	KE008	Self-employed or work in other capacity (E6 = 2 or 3)
12/2006	LE008	Self-employed or work in other capacity (E6 = 2 or 3)

Average weekly earnings – other/third job

Purpose

To determine the average weekly earnings from the respondent's third job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GE012B	Num	E12b Amount earned per week
8/2002	HE014	Num	E14 Weekly business earnings
9/2003	IE014	Num	E14 Weekly business earnings
10/2004	JE014	Num	E14 Weekly business earnings
11/2005	KE014	Num	E14 Weekly business earnings
12/2006	LE014	Num	E14 Weekly business earnings

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GE012B	9999	9999 Don't know/Refused
8/2002	HE014	9999	9999 Don't know
9/2003	IE014	9999	9999 Don't know/Refused
10/2004	JE014	9999	9999 Don't know
11/2005	KE014	9999	9999 Don't know
12/2006	LE014	9999	9999 Don't know/Refused

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JE014	Self-employed or work in some other capacity (E12 = 2 or 3)
11/2005	KE014	Self-employed or work in other capacity (E12 = 2 or 3)
12/2006	LE014	Self-employed or work in other capacity (E12 = 2 or 3)

Hourly rate – other/third job

Purpose

To determine the hourly rate from the respondent's third job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GE012C	Num	E12c Hourly rate
8/2002	HE013B	Num	E13 Hourly rate
9/2003	IE013B	Num	E13 Hourly rate
10/2004	JE013B	Num	E13b Hourly rate
11/2005	KE013B	Num	E13B Hourly rate
12/2006	LE013A	Num	E13(a) Hourly rate

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GE012C	9999	9999 Don't know
10/2004	JE013B	99	99 Don't know
11/2005	KE013B	99	99 Don't know
12/2006	LE013A	99	99 Don't know/Refused

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JE013B	Only hourly rate given (E13A = 8888)
11/2005	KE013B	Only hourly rate given (E13A = 8888)
12/2006	LE013A	Only hourly rate given (E13A = 9998)

Hourly rate – other/second job

Purpose

To determine the hourly rate from the respondent's second job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
8/2002	HE007B	Num	E7 Hourly rate (F5.2)
9/2003	IE007B	Num	E7 Hourly rate
10/2004	JE007B	Num	E7 Hourly rate
11/2005	KE007B	Num	E7B Hourly rate
12/2006	LE007A	Num	E7a Hourly rate

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2004	JE007B	99	99 Don't know
11/2005	KE007B	99	99.00 Don't know
12/2006	LE007A	99	99 Don't know/Refused

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JE007B	Only hourly rate available (E7A = 8888)
11/2005	KE007B	Only hourly rate given (E7A = 8888)
12/2006	LE007A	Only hourly rate given (E7 = 9998)

Annual salary – other/second job

Purpose

To determine the annual salary from the respondent's second job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LE007B	Num	E7b Annual Salary

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LE007B	999999	999999 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LE007B	Only annual salary available (E7 = 9997)

Annual salary – other/third job

Purpose

To determine the annual salary from the respondent's third job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LE013B	Num	E13(b) Annual Salary

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LE013B	999999	999999 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LE013B	Only annual salary available (E13 = 9997)

Job history and training: Job training

Classroom-based training

Purpose

To determine if the respondent has attended any classroom-based training since last interview.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EE013	Num	E13 Attended classroom based training
5/1999	EE031	Num	E31 Attend classroom based training
6/2000	FE013	Num	E13 Classroom based workplace training
7/2001	GE013	Num	E13 Classroom based workplace training
8/2002	HE015	Num	E15 Classroom based workplace training
9/2003	IE015	Num	E15 Classroom-based workplace training
10/2004	JE015	Num	E15 Classroom-based workplace training
11/2005	KE015	Num	E15 Classroom-based workplace learning
12/2006	LE015	Num	E15 Classroom-based workplace learning

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EE013	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EE031	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FE013	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GE013	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HE015	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IE015	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
10/2004	JE015	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KE015	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LE015	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JE015	Not currently working (D4 not answered) but has worked for wages or salary since last interview (E6 = 1)
11/2005	KE015	Not currently working (D4 not answered) but has worked for wages or salary since last interview (E6 = 1)
12/2006	LE015	Not currently working (D4 not answered) but has worked for wages or salary since last interview (E6 = 1)

Days attended classroom-based training

Purpose

To determine the number of days the respondent attended classroom-based training.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EE014	Num	E14 Number of days attended training classes
5/1999	EE032	Num	E32 Number of days attending training classes

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EE014	999	999 Don't know
5/1999	EE032	999	999 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Hours per day attended classroom-based training

Purpose

To determine how many hours per day the respondent attended classroom-based training.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EE015	Num	E15 Hours per day attended training classes
5/1999	EE033	Num	E33 Hours per day attending training classes

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EE015	99	99 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Hours of classroom-based training

Purpose

To determine how many hours the respondent spent at classroom-based training.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FE014	Num	E14 Number of hours spent training
7/2001	GE014	Num	E14 Number of hours spent training
8/2002	HE016	Num	E16 Hours of training
9/2003	IE016	Num	E16 Hours of training
10/2004	JE016	Num	E16 Hours of training
11/2005	KE016	Num	E16 Hours of training
12/2006	LE016	Num	E16 Hours of training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2004	JE016	999	999 Don't know
11/2005	KE016	999	999 Don't know
12/2006	LE016	999	999 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JE016	Classroom-based workplace training (E15 = 1)
11/2005	KE016	Classroom-based workplace training (E15 = 1)
12/2006	LE016	Classroom-based workplace training (E15 = 1)

Training outside workplace

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has attended training outside the workplace.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EE016	Num	E16 Attended training classes elsewhere
5/1999	EE034	Num	E34 Attend training classes elsewhere
6/2000	FE015	Num	E15 Any training classes elsewhere
7/2001	GE015	Num	E15 Training outside workplace
8/2002	HE017	Num	E17 Training outside workplace
9/2003	IE017	Num	E17 Training outside workplace
10/2004	JE017	Num	E17 Training outside workplace
11/2005	KE017	Num	E17 Training outside workplace
12/2006	LE017	Num	E17 Training outside workplace

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EE016	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EE034	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FE015	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GE015	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HE017	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IE017	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
10/2004	JE017	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KE017	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LE017	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JE017	Not currently working (D4 not answered) but has worked for wages or salary since last interview (E6 = 1)
11/2005	KE017	Not currently working (D4 not answered) but has worked for wages or salary since last interview (E6 = 1)
12/2006	LE017	Not currently working (D4 not answered) but has worked for wages or salary since last interview (E6 = 1)

Days attended training outside workplace

Purpose

To determine how many days the respondent attended training outside the workplace.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EE017	Num	E17 Number of days at training classes
5/1999	EE035	Num	E35 Number of days at training classes

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EE017	999	999 Don't know
5/1999	EE035	999	999 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Hours per day attended training outside workplace

Purpose

To determine how many hours per day the respondent attended training outside the workplace.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EE018	Num	E18 Hours at training classes
5/1999	EE036	Num	E36 Hours at training classes

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EE018	99	99 Don't know
5/1999	EE036	99	99 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Hours of training outside workplace

Purpose

To determine how many hours the respondent spent in training outside the workplace.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FE016	Num	E16 Hours at training classes
7/2001	GE016	Num	E16 Hours at other training classes
8/2002	HE018	Num	E18 Hours of training
9/2003	IE018	Num	E18 Hours of training
10/2004	JE018	Num	E18 Hours of training
11/2005	KE018	Num	E18 Hours of training
12/2006	LE018	Num	E18 Hours of training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FE016	999	999 Don't know
11/2005	KE018	999	999 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JE018	Training outside workplace (E17 = 1)
11/2005	KE018	Training outside workplace (E17 = 1)
12/2006	LE018	Training outside workplace (E17 = 1)

On-the-job training

Purpose

To determine if the respondent has received training from other people at work since last interview.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EE019	Num	E19 Received on-the-job training since last interview
5/1999	EE037	Num	E37 Any other workplace job training
6/2000	FE017	Num	E17 Any other workplace job training
7/2001	GE017	Num	E17 Other workplace training
8/2002	HE019	Num	E19 Other workplace job training
9/2003	IE019	Num	E19 Other workplace job training
10/2004	JE019	Num	E19 Other workplace job training
11/2005	KE019	Num	E19 Other workplace training
12/2006	LE019	Num	E19 Other workplace training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EE019	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EE037	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FE017	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GE017	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HE019	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IE019	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
10/2004	JE019	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KE019	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LE019	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JE019	Not currently working (D4 not answered) but has worked for wages or salary since last interview (E6 = 1)
11/2005	KE019	Not currently working (D4 not answered) but has worked for wages or salary since last interview (E6 = 1)
12/2006	LE019	Not currently working (D4 not answered) but has worked for wages or salary since last interview (E6 = 1)

On-the-job training provided by trainer

Purpose

To determine if the respondent has received training from someone at work whose main job is to provide training.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EE020	Num	E20 Person's job to provide training
5/1999	EE038	Num	E38 Other formalised job training
6/2000	FE018	Num	E18 Other formalised job training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EE020	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
5/1999	EE038	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
6/2000	FE018	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Amount of training received

Purpose

To determine if the respondent thinks they've received the right amount of training.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EE030	Num	E30 Amount of training received
5/1999	EE047	Num	E47 Amount of training received
6/2000	FE027	Num	E27 Amount of training received
7/2001	GE021	Num	E21 Suitable amount of training received
8/2002	HE023	Num	E23 Suitable amount of training
9/2003	IE023	Num	E23 Suitable amount of training
10/2004	JE023	Num	E23 Suitable amount of training
11/2005	KE023	Num	E23 Suitable amount of training
12/2006	LE023	Num	E23 Suitable amount of training

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EE030	1	1 Too much
		2	2 Too little
		3	3 About right
5/1999	EE047	1	1 Too much
		2	2 Too little
		3	3 About right
6/2000	FE027	1	1 Too much
		2	2 Too little
		3	3 About right
7/2001	GE021	1	1 Too much
		2	2 Too much
		3	3 About right
8/2002	HE023	1	1 Too much
		2	2 Too little
		3	3 About right
9/2003	IE023	1	1 Too much
		2	2 Too little
		3	3 About right
10/2004	JE023	1	1 Too much
		2	2 Too little
		3	3 About right

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2005	KE023	1	1 Too much
		2	2 Too little
		3	3 About right
12/2006	LE023	1	1 Too much
		2	2 Too little
		3	3 About right

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JE023	Received training (E15 = 1 or E17 = 1 or E19 = 1)
11/2005	KE023	Received training (E15 = 1 or E17 = 1 or E19 = 1)
12/2006	LE023	Received training (E15 = 1 or E17 = 1 or E19 = 1)

Training self-taught skills

Purpose

To determine if the respondent taught themselves skills needed for their job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EE021	Num	E21 Self-taught skills
5/1999	EE039	Num	E39 Self-taught skills
6/2000	FE019	Num	E19 Self-taught skills

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EE021	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EE039	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
6/2000	FE019	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Training added new skills

Purpose

To determine if the respondent's training taught them new skills.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EE022	Num	E22 Learned totally new skills
5/1999	EE040	Num	E40 New skills
6/2000	FE020	Num	E20 New skills

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EE022	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EE040	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
6/2000	FE020	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Training added to current skills

Purpose

To determine if the respondent's training added to current skills.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EE023	Num	E23 Training added to current skills
5/1999	EE041	Num	E41 Improved skills
6/2000	FE021	Num	E21 Improved skills

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EE023	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EE041	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
6/2000	FE021	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Training to use new equipment

Purpose

To determine if the respondent's training was to use new equipment.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EE024	Num	E24 Training to use new equipment
5/1999	EE042	Num	E42 Training to use new equipment
6/2000	FE022	Num	E22 Training to use new equipment

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EE024	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EE042	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
6/2000	FE022	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Training because of change in kind of work

Purpose

To determine if the respondent's training was because of a change in the kind of work they do.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EE025	Num	E25 Training because of change
5/1999	EE043	Num	E43 Training for new tasks
6/2000	FE023	Num	E23 Training for new tasks

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EE025	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EE043	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
6/2000	FE023	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Training helped get promotion or pay rise

Purpose

To determine if the respondent's training helped to get a promotion or pay rise.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EE026	Num	E26 Training helped get promotion or pay rise
5/1999	EE044	Num	E44 Training led to promotion
6/2000	FE024	Num	E24 Training led to promotion
7/2001	GE018	Num	E18 Training led to promotion
8/2002	HE020	Num	E20 Training led to promotion
9/2003	IE020	Num	E20 Training led to promotion
10/2004	JE020	Num	E20 Training led to promotion
11/2005	KE020	Num	E20 Training led to promotion
12/2006	LE020	Num	E20 Training led to promotion

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EE026	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EE044	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
6/2000	FE024	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GE018	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HE020	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IE020	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
10/2004	JE020	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KE020	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LE020	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JE020	Received training (E15 = 1 or E17 = 1 or E19 = 1)
11/2005	KE020	Received training (E15 = 1 or E17 = 1 or E19 = 1)
12/2006	LE020	Received training (E15 = 1 or E17 = 1 or E19 = 1)

Training could help to get promotion or pay rise

Purpose

To determine if the respondent's training could help to get a promotion or pay rise.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EE027	Num	E27 Training helped to get promotion or pay rise later

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EE027	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Training could help to get more responsibility

Purpose

To determine if the respondent's training could help to get more responsibility.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EE028	Num	E28 Training helped to get more responsibility
5/1999	EE045	Num	E45 More responsibility
6/2000	FE025	Num	E25 More responsibility
7/2001	GE019	Num	E19 More responsibility
8/2002	HE021	Num	E21 More responsibility
9/2003	IE021	Num	E21 More responsibility
10/2004	JE021	Num	E21 More responsibility
11/2005	KE021	Num	E21 More responsibility
12/2006	LE021	Num	E21 More responsibility

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EE028	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
5/1999	EE045	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
6/2000	FE025	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GE019	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HE021	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	IE021	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
10/2004	JE021	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2005	KE021	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
12/2006	LE021	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JE021	Received training (E15 = 1 or E17 = 1 or E19 = 1)
11/2005	KE021	Received training (E15 = 1 or E17 = 1 or E19 = 1)
12/2006	LE021	Received training (E15 = 1 or E17 = 1 or E19 = 1)

Training could help to get a different type of job

Purpose

To determine if the respondent's training could help to get a different type of job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EE029	Num	E29 Training helped to get different type of job
5/1999	EE046	Num	E46 More employable
6/2000	FE026	Num	E26 More employable
7/2001	GE020	Num	E20 More employable
8/2002	HE022	Num	E22 More employable
9/2003	IE022	Num	E22 More employable
10/2004	JE022	Num	E22 More employable
11/2005	KE022	Num	E22 More employable
12/2006	LE022	Num	E22 More employable

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EE029	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
5/1999	EE046	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
6/2000	FE026	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
7/2001	GE020	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
8/2002	HE022	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
9/2003	IE022	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
10/2004	JE022	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
11/2005	KE022	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know
12/2006	LE022	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JE022	Received training (E15 = 1 or E17 = 1 or E19 = 1)
11/2005	KE022	Received training (E15 = 1 or E17 = 1 or E19 = 1)
12/2006	LE022	Received training (E15 = 1 or E17 = 1 or E19 = 1)

Importance of job skills – Communication

Purpose

To determine the importance of communication skills in the respondent's job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LE024A	Num	E24(a) Importance of job skills - Communication

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LE024A	1	1 Very important
		2	2 Important
		3	3 Not important
		4	4 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LE024A	Have university qualification and FT job and have completed studies since last interview

Importance of job skills – Teamwork

Purpose

To determine the importance of teamwork skills in the respondent's job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LE024B	Num	E24(b) Importance of job skills - Teamwork

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LE024B	1	1 Very important
		2	2 Important
		3	3 Not important
		4	4 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LE024B	Have university qualification and FT job and have completed studies since last interview

Importance of job skills – Problem-solving

Purpose

To determine the importance of problem-solving skills in the respondent's job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LE025C	Num	E25(c) Needs met by university studies - Problem solving

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LE024C	1	1 Very important
		2	2 Important
		3	3 Not important
		4	4 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LE024C	Have university qualification and FT job and have completed studies since last interview

Importance of job skills – Initiative and creativity

Purpose

To determine the importance of initiative and creativity in the respondent's job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LE025D	Num	E25(d) Needs met by university studies - Initiative and creati

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LE024D	1	1 Very important
		2	2 Important
		3	3 Not important
		4	4 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LE024D	Have university qualification and FT job and have completed studies since last interview

Importance of job skills – Planning and organisation

Purpose

To determine the importance of planning and organisation skills in the respondent's job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LE024E	Num	E24(e) Importance of job skills - Planning and organisation

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LE024E	1	1 Very important
		2	2 Important
		3	3 Not important
		4	4 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LE024E	Have university qualification and FT job and have completed studies since last interview

Importance of job skills – Self-management

Purpose

To determine the importance of self-management skills in the respondent's job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LE024F	Num	E24(f) Importance of job skills - Self-management

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LE024F	1	1 Very important
		2	2 Important
		3	3 Not important
		4	4 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LE024F	Have university qualification and FT job and have completed studies since last interview

Importance of job skills – Learning skills

Purpose

To determine the importance of learning skills in the respondent's job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LE024G	Num	E24(g) Importance of job skills - Learning skills

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LE024G	1	1 Very important
		2	2 Important
		3	3 Not important
		4	4 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LE024G	Have university qualification and FT job and have completed studies since last interview

Importance of job skills – Using technology

Purpose

To determine the importance of using technology in the respondent's job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LE024H	Num	E24(h) Importance of job skills - Using technology

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LE024H	1	1 Very important
		2	2 Important
		3	3 Not important
		4	4 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LE024H	Have university qualification and FT job and have completed studies since last interview

Needs met by university studies – Communication

Purpose

To determine if the need for communication skills was met by university studies.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LE025A	Num	E25(a) Needs met by university studies - Communication

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LE025A	1	1 Very well
		2	2 Well
		3	3 Poorly
		4	4 Not at all
		5	5 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LE025A	Important or very important skill (E24A = 1 or 2)

Needs met by university studies – Teamwork

Purpose

To determine if the need for teamwork skills was met by university studies.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LE025B	Num	E25(b) Needs met by university studies - Teamwork

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LE025B	1	1 Very well
		2	2 Well
		3	3 Poorly
		4	4 Not at all
		5	5 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LE025B	Important or very important skill (E24A = 1 or 2)

Needs met by university studies – Problem-solving

Purpose

To determine if the need for teamwork skills was met by university studies.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LE025C	Num	E25(c) Needs met by university studies - Problem solving

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LE025C	1	1 Very well
		2	2 Well
		3	3 Poorly
		4	4 Not at all
		5	5 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LE025C	Important or very important skill (E24A = 1 or 2)

Needs met by university studies – Initiative and creativity

Purpose

To determine if the need for initiative and creativity was met by university studies.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LE025D	Num	E25(d) Needs met by university studies - Initiative and creati

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LE025D	1	1 Very well
		2	2 Well
		3	3 Poorly
		4	4 Not at all
		5	5 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LE025D	Important or very important skill (E24A = 1 or 2)

Needs met by university studies – Planning and organisation

Purpose

To determine if the need for planning and organisation skills was met by university studies.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LE025E	Num	E25(e) Needs met by university studies - Planning and organis

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LE025E	1	1 Very well
		2	2 Well
		3	3 Poorly
		4	4 Not at all
		5	5 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LE025E	Important or very important skill (E24A = 1 or 2)

Needs met by university studies – Self-management

Purpose

To determine if the need for self-management skills was met by university studies.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LE025F	Num	E25(f) Needs met by university studies - Self-management

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LE025F	1	1 Very well
		2	2 Well
		3	3 Poorly
		4	4 Not at all
		5	5 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LE025F	Important or very important skill (E24A = 1 or 2)

Needs met by university studies – Learning

Purpose

To determine if the need for learning skills was met by university studies.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LE025G	Num	E25(g) Needs met by university studies - Learning

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LE025G	1	1 Very well
		2	2 Well
		3	3 Poorly
		4	4 Not at all
		5	5 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LE025G	Important or very important skill (E24A = 1 or 2)

Needs met by university studies – Using technology

Purpose

To determine if the need to use technology was met by university studies.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
12/2006	LE025H	Num	E25(h) Needs met by university studies - Using technology

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
12/2006	LE025H	1	1 Very well
		2	2 Well
		3	3 Poorly
		4	4 Not at all
		5	5 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
12/2006	LE025H	Important or very important skill (E24A = 1 or 2)

Seeking employment: Looking for work

Looking for work (in the last 4 weeks)

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has been looking for work in the last four weeks.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CF001	Num	F1 Looking for work in last 4 weeks
4/1998	DF001	Num	F1 Looking for work in last 4 weeks
5/1999	EF001	Num	F1 Looking for work in last 4 weeks
6/2000	FF001	Num	F1 Looking for work in last 4 weeks
7/2001	GF001	Num	F1 Looked for work in last 4 weeks
8/2002	HF001	Num	F1 Looking for work in last 4 weeks
9/2003	IF001	Num	F1 Looking for work in last 4 weeks
10/2004	JF001	Num	F1 Looking for work in last 4 weeks
11/2005	KF001	Num	F1 Looking for work in last 4 weeks
12/2006	LF001	Num	F1 Looking for work in last 4 weeks

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CF001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DF001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EF001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FF001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF001	0	0 No

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF001	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF001	Not working (D4 not answered)
11/2005	KF001	Not working (D4 not answered)
12/2006	LF001	Not working (D4 not answered)

Looking for full-time or part-time work

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has been looking for full-time or part-time work.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CF002	Num	F2 Looking for Full-time or Part-time work
4/1998	DF002	Num	F2 Looking for Full-time or Part time work
5/1999	EF002	Num	F2 Looking for Full-time or Part-time work
6/2000	FF002	Num	F2 Looking for Full-time or Part-time work
7/2001	GF002	Num	F2 Looking for Full-time or Part-time work
8/2002	HF002	Num	F2 Full-time/part-time work
9/2003	IF002	Num	F2 Full-time/part-time
10/2004	JF002	Num	F2 Looking for full-time or part-time work
11/2005	KF002	Num	F2 Looking for full-time part-time work
12/2006	LF002	Num	F2 Looking for full-time part-time work

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CF002	1	1 Full-time work
		2	2 Only Part-time
4/1998	DF002	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Part-time
5/1999	EF002	1	1 Full-time work
		2	2 Only Part-time work
6/2000	FF002	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF002	1	1 Full time
		2	2 Only Part time
8/2002	HF002	1	1 Full time
		2	2 Part time
9/2003	IF002	1	1 Full time
		2	2 Only Part time
10/2004	JF002	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Only part-time
11/2005	KF002	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Only part-time
12/2006	LF002	1	1 Full-time
		2	2 Only part-time

Seeking employment: Looking for work

Looking for full-time or part-time work

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF002	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF002	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF002	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Prefer full-time work

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent would prefer full-time work.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CF003	Num	F3 Prefer Full time work
4/1998	DF003	Num	F3 Prefer Full-time-time work
5/1999	EF003	Num	F3 Prefer Full-time work
6/2000	FF003	Num	F3 Prefer Full-time work
7/2001	GF003	Num	F3 Prefer Full-time work
8/2002	HF003	Num	F3 Prefer Full-time work
9/2003	IF003	Num	F3 Prefer full-time
10/2004	JF003	Num	F3 Prefer full-time work
11/2005	KF003	Num	F3 Prefer full-time work
12/2006	LF003	Num	F3 Prefer full-time work

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CF003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DF003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EF003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FF003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF003	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF003	Looking for part-time work (F2 = 2)
11/2005	KF003	Looking for part-time work (F2 = 2)
12/2006	LF003	Looking for part-time work (F2 = 2)

Seeking employment: Job search activity

Looked for work since last interview

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has looked for work since last interview.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CF007	Num	F7 Looked for work since last interview
4/1998	DF007	Num	F7 Not working but looking for work since last interview
5/1999	EF009	Num	F9 Looked for work since last interview
6/2000	FF007	Num	F7 Looked for work since last interview
7/2001	GF007	Num	F7 Any time not working since last interview
8/2002	HF007	Num	F7 Looked for work since last interview
9/2003	IF007	Num	F7 Looked for worked since last interview
10/2004	JF007	Num	F7 Looked for work since last interview
11/2005	KF007	Num	F7 Looked for work since last interview
12/2006	LF007	Num	F7 Looked for work since last interview

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CF007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DF007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EF009	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FF007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF007	0	0 No

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF007	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF007	Have job (D4 is answered) or have not looked for work in the last four weeks (F1 = 0)
11/2005	KF007	Have job (D4 is answered) or have not looked for work in the last four weeks (F1 = 0)
12/2006	LF007	Have job (D4 is answered) or have not looked for work in last four weeks (F1 = 0)

Number of weeks looking for work (since last interview)

Purpose

To determine how many weeks the respondent has spent looking for work since the last interview.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CF009	Num	F9 Number of weeks looking for work since last interview
4/1998	DF009	Num	F9 How many weeks looking for work
5/1999	EF011	Num	F11 Number of weeks looking for work since last interview
6/2000	FF009	Num	F9 Number of weeks looking for work since last interview
7/2001	GF009	Num	F9 Weeks looking for work
8/2002	HF009	Num	F9 Number of weeks looking for work since last interview
9/2003	IF009	Num	F9 Number of weeks looked for work since last interview
10/2004	JF009	Num	F9 Number of weeks looked for work since last interview
11/2005	KF009	Num	F9 Number of weeks looked for work since last interview
12/2006	LF009	Num	F9 Number of weeks looked for work since last interview

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CF009	99	99 Don't know
4/1998	DF009	99	99 Don't know
5/1999	EF011	99	99 Don't know
6/2000	FF009	99	99 Don't know
7/2001	GF009	99	99 Don't know
8/2002	HF009	99	99 Don't know
9/2003	IF009	99	99 Don't know
10/2004	JF009	99	99 Don't know
11/2005	KF009	99	99 Don't know/Refused
12/2006	LF009	99	99 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF009	Looked for work since last interview (F1 = 1 or F7 = 1)
11/2005	KF009	Looked for work since last interview (F1 = 1 or F7 = 1)
12/2006	LF009	Looked for work since last interview (F1 = 1 or F7 = 1)

Months looking for work

Purpose

To determine which months the respondent looked for work.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CF008A – CF008L	Num	F8a Months not working but looking A - F8l Months not working but looking L
4/1998	DF008A – DF008L	Num	F8a Months not working but looking A - F8l Months not working but looking L
5/1999	EF010A – EF010L	Num	F10a Months not working but looking A - F10l Months not working but looking L
6/2000	FF008A – FF008O	Num	F8a Months not working but looking A - F8o Months not working but looking O
7/2001	GF008A – FG008Q	Num	F8(1) Months looked for work - September 2000 - F8(17) Months looked for work - January 2002
8/2002	HF008A – HF008S	Num	F8(1) Months looked for work - July 2001 - F8(19) Months looked for work - January 2003
9/2003	IF008A – IF008S	Num	F8(1) Months looked for work - August 2002 - F8(19) Months looked for work - February 2004
10/2004	JF008A – JF008S	Num	F8(1) Months looked for work - August 2003 - F8(19) Months looked for work - February 2005
11/2005	KF008A – KF008R	Num	F8(1) Months looked for work - August 2004 - F8(18) Months looked for work - January 2006
12/2006	LF008A – LF008R	Num	F8(1) Months looked for work - August 2005 - F8(18) Months looked for work - January 2007

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CF008A - CF008L	1	1 January 1997
		2	2 February 1997
		3	3 March 1997
		4	4 April 1997
		5	5 May 1997
		6	6 June 1997
		7	7 July 1997
		8	8 August 1997
		9	9 September 1997
		10	10 October 1997
		11	11 November 1997
		12	12 December 1997
4/1998	DF008A - DF008L	1	1 August 1997
		2	2 September 1997

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		3	3 October 1997
		4	4 November 1997
		5	5 December 1997
		6	6 January 1998
		7	7 February 1998
		8	8 March 1998
		9	9 April 1998
		10	10 May 1998
		11	11 June 1998
		12	12 July 1998
		13	13 August 1998
		14	14 September 1998
		15	15 October 1998
		16	16 November 1998
		17	17 December 1998
		18	18 January 1999
5/1999	EF010A -	1	1 August 1998
	EF010L	2	2 September 1998
		3	3 October 1998
		4	4 November 1998
		5	5 December 1998
		6	6 January 1999
		7	7 February 1999
		8	8 March 1999
		9	9 April 1999
		10	10 May 1999
		11	11 June 1999
		12	12 July 1999
		13	13 August 1999
		14	14 September 1999
		15	15 October 1999
		16	16 November 1999
		17	17 December 1999
		18	18 Every month
6/2000	FF008A -	0	0 Not Applicable
	FF008O	1	1 August 1999
		2	2 September 1999
		3	3 October 1999

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		4	4 November 1999
		5	5 December 1999
		6	6 January 2000
		7	7 February 2000
		8	8 March 2000
		9	9 April 2000
		10	10 May 2000
		11	11 June 2000
		12	12 July 2000
		13	13 August 2000
		14	14 September 2000
		15	15 October 2000
		16	16 November 2000
		17	17 December 2000
7/2001	GF008A -	0	0 No
	GF008Q	1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF008A -	0	0 No
	HF008S	1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF008A -	0	0 Not Applicable
	IF008S	1	1 Applicable
10/2004	JF008A -	0	0 Not Applicable
	JF008S	1	1 Applicable
11/2005	KF008A -	0	0 Not applicable
	KF008R	1	1 Applicable
12/2006	LF008A -	0	0 Not Applicable
	LF008R	1	1 Applicable

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF008A – JF008S	Looked for work since last interview (F1 = 1 or F7 = 1)
11/2005	KF008A – KF008R	Looked for work since last interview (F1 = 1 or F7 = 1)
12/2006	LF008A – LF008R	Looked for work since last interview (F1 = 1 or F7 = 1)

Written/phoned/contacted an employer about a job

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has written, phoned or contacted an employer about a job in the last four weeks.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CF004A	Num	F4(1) Written/phoned/contacted an employer about a job
4/1998	DF004A	Num	F4(1) Contacted an employer about a job
5/1999	EF004A	Num	F4(1) Contacted an employer about a job
6/2000	FF004H	Num	F4(8) Written/phoned/approached employer about a job
7/2001	GF004H	Num	F4(8) Written/phoned/approached employer about a job
8/2002	HF004H	Num	F4(8) Written/phoned/approached employer about a job
9/2003	IF004H	Num	F4(8) Written/Phoned/approached employer about a job
10/2004	JF004H	Num	F4(8) Written / Phoned / approached employer about a job
11/2005	KF004H	Num	F4(8) Written, phoned or approached an employer about a job
12/2006	LF004I	Num	F4(8) Written, phoned or approached an employer about a job

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CF004A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DF004A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EF004A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FF004H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF004H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF004H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF004H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF004H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF004H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF004I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF004H	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF004H	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF004I	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Looked at advertisements in newspaper/on the internet

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has looked at advertisements in the newspaper or on the internet in the last four weeks.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CF004B	Num	F4(2) Looked in newspapers for a job
4/1998	DF004B	Num	F4(2) Looked in newspapers for a job
5/1999	EF004B	Num	F4(2) Looked in newspapers for a job
6/2000	FF004E	Num	F4(5) Looked at job advertisements in newspaper or on the internet
7/2001	GF004E	Num	F4(5) Looked at job advertisements in newspaper or on the internet
8/2002	HF004E	Num	F4(5) Looked at job advertisements in newspaper or on the internet
9/2003	IF004E	Num	F4(5) Looked at job advertisements in newspapers or on the internet
10/2004	JF004E	Num	F4(5) Looked at job advertisements in newspapers or on the internet
11/2005	KF004E	Num	F4(5) Looked at job advertisements in newspapers or on the internet
12/2006	LF004E	Num	F4(5) Looked at job advertisements in newspapers or on the internet

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CF004B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DF004B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EF004B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FF004E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF004E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF004E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF004E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF004E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF004E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF004E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF004E	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF004E	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF004E	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Answered advertisements in newspapers/on the internet

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has answered advertisements in newspapers or on the internet in the last four weeks.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CF004C	Num	F4(3) Answered job advertisement for a job
4/1998	DF004C	Num	F4(3) Answered a newspaper advertisement
5/1999	EF004C	Num	F4(3) Answered a newspaper advertisement for a job
6/2000	FF004F	Num	F4(6) Answered job advertisements in newspapers or on the internet
7/2001	GF004F	Num	F4f(6) Answered job advertisements in newspapers or on the internet
8/2002	HF004F	Num	F4f(6) Answered job advertisements in newspapers or on the internet
9/2003	IF004F	Num	F4(6) Answered job advertisements in newspapers or on the internet
10/2004	JF004F	Num	F4(6) Answered job advertisements in newspapers or on the internet
11/2005	KF004F	Num	F4(6) Answered job advertisements in newspapers or on the internet
12/2006	LF004G	Num	F4(6) Answered job advertisements in newspapers or on the internet

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CF004C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DF004C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EF004C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FF004F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF004F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF004F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF004F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF004F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF004F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF004G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF004F	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF004F	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF004G	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Checked factory or CES/Centrelink noticeboards

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has checked factory or CES/Centrelink noticeboards in the last four weeks.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CF004D	Num	F4(4) Checked factory or CES notice board
4/1998	DF004D	Num	F4(4) Notice boards/Centrelink offices
6/2000	FF004I	Num	F4(9) Checked factory noticeboard
7/2001	GF004I	Num	F4(9) Checked factory noticeboard
8/2002	HF004I	Num	F4(9) Checked factory noticeboard
9/2003	IF004I	Num	F4(9) Checked factory noticeboards
10/2004	JF004I	Num	F4(9) Checked factory noticeboards
11/2005	KF004I	Num	F4(9) Checked workplace noticeboards
12/2006	LF004J	Num	F4(9) Checked workplace noticeboards

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CF004D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DF004D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FF004I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF004I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF004I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF004I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF004I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF004I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF004J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF004I	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF004I	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF004J	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Registered with CES/Centrelink

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has registered with CES/Centrelink in the last four weeks.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CF004E	Num	F4(5) Registered with the CES
4/1998	DF004E	Num	F4(5) Been registered as a jobseeker
5/1999	EF004E	Num	F4(5) Registered at Centrelink as a jobseeker
6/2000	FF004A	Num	F4(1) Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker
7/2001	GF004A	Num	F4(1) Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker
8/2002	HF004A	Num	F4(1) Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker
9/2003	IF004A	Num	F4(1) Been Registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker
10/2004	JF004A	Num	F4(1) Been Registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker
11/2005	KF004A	Num	F4(1) Been Registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker
12/2006	LF004A	Num	F4(1) Been Registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CF004E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DF004E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EF004E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FF004A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF004A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF004A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF004A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF004A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF004A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF004A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF004A	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF004A	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF004A	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Checked/registered with any other employment agency/Job Network member

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has checked/registered with any other employment agency/Job Network member in the last four weeks.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CF004F	Num	F4(6) Checked or registered with any other employment agency
4/1998	DF004F	Num	F4(6) Checked other employment agency
5/1999	EF004F	Num	F4(6) Used other employment agency
6/2000	FF004C	Num	F4(3) Checked or registered with a job Network member
7/2001	GF004C	Num	F4(3) Checked or registered with a job Network member
8/2002	HF004C	Num	F4(3) Checked or registered with a job Network member
9/2003	IF004C	Num	F4(3) Checked or registered with a Job Network member
10/2004	JF004C	Num	F4(3) Checked or registered with a Job Network member
11/2005	KF004C	Num	F4(3) Checked or registered with a Job Network member
12/2006	LF004C	Num	F4(3) Checked or registered with a Job Network member

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CF004F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DF004F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EF004F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FF004C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF004C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF004C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF004C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF004C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF004C	0	0 No

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF004C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF004C	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF004C	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF004C	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Contacted friends or relatives

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has contacted friends or relatives about a job in the last four weeks.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CF004G	Num	F4(7) Contacted friends or relatives about a job
4/1998	DF004G	Num	F4(7) Contacted friends or relatives
5/1999	EF004G	Num	F4(7) Contacted friends/relatives about a job
6/2000	FF004G	Num	F4(7) Contacted friends or relatives about a job
7/2001	GF004G	Num	F4(7) Contacted friends or relatives about a job
8/2002	HF004G	Num	F4(7) Contacted friends or relatives about a job
9/2003	IF004G	Num	F4(7) Contacted friends or relatives about a job
10/2004	JF004G	Num	F4(7) Contacted friends or relatives about a job
11/2005	KF004G	Num	F4(7) Contacted friends or relatives about a job
12/2006	LF004H	Num	F4(7) Contacted friends or relatives about a job

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CF004G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DF004G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EF004G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FF004G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF004G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF004G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF004G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF004G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF004G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF004H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF004G	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF004G	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF004H	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Asked school or another organisation for advice

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has asked school or another organisation for advice about work in the last four weeks.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CF004H	Num	F4(8) Asked school or another organisation for advice
4/1998	DF004H	Num	F4(8) Asked school or other organisation for advice
5/1999	EF004H	Num	F4(8) Asked school or other organisation for advice
6/2000	FF004K	Num	F4(11) Asked school or another organisation for advice
7/2001	GF004K	Num	F4(11) Asked school or another organisation for advice
8/2002	HF004K	Num	F4(11) Asked school or another organisation for advice
9/2003	IF004K	Num	F4(11) Asked school or another organisation for advice
10/2004	JF004K	Num	F4(11) Asked school or another organisation for advice
11/2005	KF004K	Num	F4(11) Asked school or another organisation for advice
12/2006	LF004L	Num	F4(11) Asked school or another organisation for advice

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CF004H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DF004H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EF004H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FF004K	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF004K	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF004K	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF004K	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF004K	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF004K	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF004L	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF004K	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF004K	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF004L	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Checked Centrelink touchscreens

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has checked Centrelink touchscreens in the last four weeks.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EF004D	Num	F4(4) Used touchscreens at Centrelink
6/2000	FF004B	Num	F4(2) Checked Centrelink touchscreens
7/2001	GF004B	Num	F4(2) Checked Centrelink touchscreens
8/2002	HF004B	Num	F4(2) Checked Centrelink touchscreens
9/2003	IF004B	Num	F4(2) Checked Centrelink touchscreens
10/2004	JF004B	Num	F4(2) Checked Centrelink touchscreens
11/2005	KF004B	Num	F4(2) Checked Centrelink touchscreens
12/2006	LF004B	Num	F4(2) Checked Centrelink touchscreens

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EF004D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FF004B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF004B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF004B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF004B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF004B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF004B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF004B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF004B	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF004B	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF004B	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Registered with Job Network member

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has registered with a Job Network member in the last four weeks.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EF008	Num	F8 Registered with job Network member

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EF008	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
		3	3 Don't know

Base population

Available on request

Checked with another employment agency

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has checked with another employment agency in the last four weeks.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FF004D	Num	F4(4) Checked with another employment agency
7/2001	GF004D	Num	F4(4) Checked with another employment agency
8/2002	HF004D	Num	F4(4) Checked with another employment agency
9/2003	IF004D	Num	F4(4) Checked with another employment agency
10/2004	JF004D	Num	F4(4) Checked with another employment agency
11/2005	KF004D	Num	F4(4) Checked with another employment agency
12/2006	LF004D	Num	F4(4) Checked with another employment agency

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FF004D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF004D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF004D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF004D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF004D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF004D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF004D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF004D	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF004D	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF004D	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Posted resume on the internet/checked for replies

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has posted their resume on the internet or checked for replies in the last four weeks.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FF004J	Num	F4(10) Posted resume on the internet or checked for replies
7/2001	GF004J	Num	F4(10) Posted resume on the internet or checked for replies
8/2002	HF004J	Num	F4(10) Posted resume on the internet or checked for replies
9/2003	IF004J	Num	F4(10) Posted resume on the net or checked for replies
10/2004	JF004J	Num	F4(10) Posted resume on the net or checked for replies
11/2005	KF004J	Num	F4(10) Posted resume on the net or checked for replies
12/2006	LF004K	Num	F4(10) Posted resume on the net or checked for replies

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FF004J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF004J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF004J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF004J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF004J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF004J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF004K	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF004J	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF004J	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF004K	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Any other job search activity

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has done any other job search activity in the last four weeks.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FF004L	Num	F4(12) Any other job search activity
7/2001	GF004L	Num	F4(12) Any other job search activity
8/2002	HF004L	Num	F4(12) Any other job search activity
9/2003	IF004L	Num	F4(12) Any other job search activity
10/2004	JF004L	Num	F4(12) Any other job search activity
11/2005	KF004L	Num	F4(12) Any other job search activity
12/2006	LF004M	Num	F4(12) Any other job search activity

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FF004L	1	1 Additional study
		2	2 Wrote/improved resume
		3	3 Voluntary work/work for dole
		4	4 Job search seminars/course
		5	5 Other
		6	6 Nothing else in last 4 weeks
7/2001	GF004L	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF004L	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF004L	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF004L	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF004L	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF004M	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF004L	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF004L	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF004M	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Other recent job search activity

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has done any other job search activity in the last four weeks.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
8/2002	HF004M	Num	F4(13) Other recent job search activity

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	HF004M	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Available on request

Seeking employment: Problems looking for work

Health problems or some disability

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has had trouble finding a job because of a health problem or disability.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CF005A	Num	C5(1) Because of Health problems or some disability
4/1998	DF005A	Num	F5(1) Because of Health problems or some disability
5/1999	EF005A	Num	F5(1) Because of Health problems or some disability
6/2000	FF005A	Num	F5(1) Because of Health problems or some disability
7/2001	GF005A	Num	F5(1) Because of Health problems or some disability
8/2002	HF005A	Num	F5(1) Because of Health problem or some disability
9/2003	IF005A	Num	F5(1) Because of a health problem or some disability
10/2004	JF005A	Num	F5(1) Because of a health problem or some disability
11/2005	KF005A	Num	F5(1) Because of a health problem or some disability
12/2006	LF005A	Num	F5(1) Because of a health problem or some disability

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CF005A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DF005A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EF005A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FF005A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF005A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF005A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF005A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF005A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF005A	0	0 No

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF005A	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF005A	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF005A	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF005A	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Employers think you are too young

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has had trouble finding a job because employers think they are too young.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CF005B	Num	C5(2) Because employers think you are too young
4/1998	DF005B	Num	F5(2) Because employers think you are too young
5/1999	EF005B	Num	F5(2) Because employers think you are too young
6/2000	FF005B	Num	F5(2) Because employers think you are too young
7/2001	GF005B	Num	F5(2) Because employers think you are too young
8/2002	HF005B	Num	F5(2) Because employers think you are too young
9/2003	IF005B	Num	F5(2) Because employers think you are too young
10/2004	JF005B	Num	F5(2) Because employers think you are too young
11/2005	KF005B	Num	F5(2) Because employers think you are too young
12/2006	LF005B	Num	F5(2) Because employers think you are too young

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CF005B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DF005B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EF005B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FF005B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF005B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF005B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF005B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF005B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF005B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF005B	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF005B	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF005B	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF005B	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Problems with childcare

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has had trouble finding a job because of problems with childcare.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CF005C	Num	C5(3) Because of problems with childcare
4/1998	DF005C	Num	F5(3) Because of problems with childcare
5/1999	EF005C	Num	F5(3) Because of problems with childcare
6/2000	FF005C	Num	F5(3) Because of problems with Childcare
7/2001	GF005C	Num	F5(3) Because of problems with Childcare
8/2002	HF005C	Num	F5(3) Because of problems with Childcare
9/2003	IF005C	Num	F5(3) Because of problems with childcare
10/2004	JF005C	Num	F5(3) Because of problems with childcare
11/2005	KF005C	Num	F5(3) Because of problems with childcare
12/2006	LF005C	Num	F5(3) Because of problems with childcare

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CF005C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DF005C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EF005C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FF005C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF005C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF005C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF005C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF005C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF005C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF005C	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF005C	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF005C	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF005C	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Don't have suitable transport

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has had trouble finding a job because they don't have suitable transport.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CF005D	Num	C5(4) Because you don't have suitable transport
4/1998	DF005D	Num	F5(4) Because you don't have suitable transport
5/1999	EF005D	Num	F5(4) Because you don't have suitable transport
6/2000	FF005D	Num	F5(4) Because you don't have suitable transport
7/2001	GF005D	Num	F5(4) Because you don't have suitable transport
8/2002	HF005D	Num	F5(4) Because you don't have suitable transport
9/2003	IF005D	Num	F5(4) Because you don't have suitable transport
10/2004	JF005D	Num	F5(4) Because you don't have suitable transport
11/2005	KF005D	Num	F5(4) Because you don't have suitable transport
12/2006	LF005D	Num	F5(4) Because you don't have suitable transport

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CF005D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DF005D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EF005D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FF005D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF005D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF005D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF005D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF005D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF005D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF005D	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF005D	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF005D	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF005D	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Not enough of the right kind of education

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has had trouble finding a job because they don't have enough of the right kind of education.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CF005E	Num	C5(5) Not enough of the right kind of education
4/1998	DF005E	Num	F5(5) Not enough of the right kind of education
5/1999	EF005E	Num	F5(5) Not enough of the right kind of education
6/2000	FF005E	Num	F5(5) Not enough of the right kind of education
7/2001	GF005E	Num	F5(5) Not enough of the right kind of education
8/2002	HF005E	Num	F5(5) Not enough of the right kind of education
9/2003	IF005E	Num	F5(5) Not enough or the right kind of education or training
10/2004	JF005E	Num	F5(5) Not enough or the right kind of education or training
11/2005	KF005E	Num	F5(5) Because you don't have enough or the right kind of edu
12/2006	LF005E	Num	F5(5) Because you don't have enough or the right kind of edu

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CF005E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DF005E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EF005E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FF005E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF005E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF005E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF005E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF005E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF005E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF005E	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF005E	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF005E	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF005E	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Don't have enough work experience

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has had trouble finding a job because they don't have enough work experience.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CF005F	Num	C5(6) Because you don't have enough work experience
4/1998	DF005F	Num	F5(6) Because you don't have enough work experience
5/1999	EF005F	Num	F5(6) Because you don't have enough work experience
6/2000	FF005F	Num	F5(6) Because you don't have enough work experience
7/2001	GF005F	Num	F5(6) Because you don't have enough work experience
8/2002	HF005F	Num	F5(6) Because you don't have enough work experience
9/2003	IF005F	Num	F5(6) Because you don't have enough work experience
10/2004	JF005F	Num	F5(6) Because you don't have enough work experience
11/2005	KF005F	Num	F5(6) Because you don't have enough work experience
12/2006	LF005F	Num	F5(6) Because you don't have enough work experience

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CF005F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DF005F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EF005F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FF005F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF005F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF005F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF005F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF005F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF005F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF005F	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF005F	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF005F	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF005F	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Not enough jobs available

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has had trouble finding a job because there aren't enough jobs available.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CF005G	Num	C5(7) Because there are not enough jobs available
4/1998	DF005G	Num	F5(7) Because there are not enough jobs available
5/1999	EF005G	Num	F5(7) Because there are not enough jobs available
6/2000	FF005G	Num	F5(7) Because there are not enough jobs available
7/2001	GF005G	Num	F5(7) Because there are not enough jobs available
8/2002	HF005G	Num	F5(7) Because there are not enough jobs available
9/2003	IF005G	Num	F5(7) Because there aren't enough jobs available
10/2004	JF005G	Num	F5(7) Because there aren't enough jobs available
11/2005	KF005G	Num	F5(7) Because there aren't enough jobs available
12/2006	LF005G	Num	F5(7) Because there aren't enough jobs available

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CF005G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DF005G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EF005G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FF005G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF005G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF005G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF005G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF005G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF005G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF005G	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF005G	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF005G	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF005G	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Gender

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has had trouble finding a job because of their gender.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CF005H	Num	C5(8) Because of being (male/female)
4/1998	DF005H	Num	F5(8) Because of being (Male/Female)
5/1999	EF005H	Num	F5(8) Because of being (male/female)
6/2000	FF005H	Num	F5(8) Because of being (male/female)
7/2001	GF005H	Num	F5(8) Because of being(male/female)
8/2002	HF005H	Num	F5(8) Because of being(male/female)
9/2003	IF005H	Num	F5(8) Because of being (male/female)
10/2004	JF005H	Num	F5(8) Because of being (male/female)
11/2005	KF005H	Num	F5(8) Because of being (male/female)
12/2006	LF005H	Num	F5(8) Because of being (male/female)

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CF005H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DF005H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EF005H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FF005H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF005H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF005H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF005H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF005H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF005H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF005H	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF005H	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF005H	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF005H	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Racial/ethnic background

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has had trouble finding a job because of their racial/ethnic background.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CF005I	Num	C5(9) Because of your racial or ethnic background
4/1998	DF005I	Num	F5(9) Because of your racial or ethnic background
5/1999	EF005I	Num	F5(9) Because of your racial or ethnic background
6/2000	FF005I	Num	F5(9) Because of your racial or ethnic background
7/2001	GF005I	Num	F5(9) Because of your racial or ethnic background
8/2002	HF005I	Num	F5(9) Because of your racial or ethnic background
9/2003	IF005I	Num	F5(9) Because of your racial or ethnic background
10/2004	JF005I	Num	F5(9) Because of your racial or ethnic background
11/2005	KF005I	Num	F5(9) Because of your racial or ethnic background
12/2006	LF005I	Num	F5(9) Because of your racial or ethnic background

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CF005I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DF005I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EF005I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FF005I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF005I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF005I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF005I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF005I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF005I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF005I	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF005I	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF005I	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF005I	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Reasons not with Centrelink

Purpose

To determine the respondent's reasons for not registering with Centrelink as a job seeker.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EF007	Num	F7 Reasons not with Centrelink

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EF007	1	1 Not eligible for Youth Allowance
		2	2 Centre link no use/no need to register
		3	3 Didn't know I could
		4	4 Don't know what Centrelink does
		5	5 Haven't got round to it, but intend to
		6	6 No particular reason/don't know
		7	7 Other
		8	8 Full-time student/waiting for school to finish
		9	9 Don't have time
		10	10 Only looking for part-time /casual/holiday work
		11	11 Not looking for work until now/just started looking
		12	12 Do job seeking myself

Base population

Available on request

Need better reading and writing skills

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has had trouble finding a job because they need better reading and writing skills.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
6/2000	FF005J	Num	F5(10) Because you need better reading and writing skills
7/2001	GF005J	Num	F5(10) Because you need better reading and writing skills
8/2002	HF005J	Num	F5(10) Because you need better reading and writing skills
9/2003	IF005J	Num	F5(10) Because you need better reading and writing skills
10/2004	JF005J	Num	F5(10) Because you need better reading and writing skills
11/2005	KF005J	Num	F5(10) Because you need better reading and writing skills
12/2006	LF005J	Num	F5(10) Because you need better reading and writing skills

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FF005J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF005J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF005J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF005J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF005J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF005J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF005J	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF005J	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF005J	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF005J	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Don't have good interview skills

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has had trouble finding a job because they don't have good interview skills.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GF005K	Num	F5(11) Because you don't have good interview skills
8/2002	HF005K	Num	F5(11) Because you don't have good interview skills
9/2003	IF005K	Num	F5(11) Because you don't have good interview skills
10/2004	JF005K	Num	F5(11) Because you don't have good interview skills
11/2005	KF005K	Num	F5(11) Because you don't have good interview skills
12/2006	LF005K	Num	F5(11) Because you don't have good interview skills

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GF005K	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF005K	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF005K	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF005K	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF005K	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF005K	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF005K	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF005K	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF005K	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Lack of skills in writing job applications

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has had trouble finding a job because they lack skills in writing job applications.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GF005L	Num	F5(12) Because of a lack of skills in writing job applications
8/2002	HF005L	Num	F5(12) Because of a lack of skills in writing job applications
9/2003	IF005L	Num	F5(12) Because of a lack of skills in writing job applications
10/2004	JF005L	Num	F5(12) Because of a lack of skills in writing job applications
11/2005	KF005L	Num	F5(12) Because of a lack of skills in writing job applications
12/2006	LF005L	Num	F5(12) Because of a lack of skills in writing job applications

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GF005L	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF005L	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF005L	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF005L	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF005L	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF005L	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF005L	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF005L	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF005L	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Lack confidence

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has had trouble finding a job because they lack confidence.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GF005M	Num	F5(13) Because you lack confidence
8/2002	HF005M	Num	F5(13) Because you lack confidence
9/2003	IF005M	Num	F5(13) Because you lack confidence
10/2004	JF005M	Num	F5(13) Because you lack confidence
11/2005	KF005M	Num	F5(13) Because you lack confidence
12/2006	LF005M	Num	F5(13) Because you lack confidence

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GF005M	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF005M	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF005M	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF005M	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF005M	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF005M	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF005M	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF005M	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF005M	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Not good with numbers

Purpose

To determine whether the respondent has had trouble finding a job because they're not good with numbers.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
7/2001	GF005N	Num	F5(14) Because you are not good with numbers
8/2002	HF005N	Num	F5(14) Because you are not good with numbers
9/2003	IF005N	Num	F5(14) Because you are not good with numbers
10/2004	JF005N	Num	F5(14) Because you are not good with numbers
11/2005	KF005N	Num	F5(14) Because you are not good with numbers
12/2006	LF005N	Num	F5(14) Because you are not good with numbers

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
7/2001	GF005N	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF005N	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF005N	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF005N	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF005N	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF005N	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF005N	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF005N	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF005N	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Seeking employment: Work availability

Available for work last week

Purpose

To determine whether a respondent could have started work last week if they had found a job.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CF006	Num	F6 Could you have started last week
4/1998	DF006	Num	F6 Could you have started last week
5/1999	EF006	Num	F6 Could you have stated work last week
6/2000	FF006	Num	F6 Could have started work last week
7/2001	GF006	Num	F6 Could have started last week
8/2002	HF006	Num	F6 Available for work last week
9/2003	IF006	Num	F6 Available for work last week
10/2004	JF006	Num	F6 Available for work last week
11/2005	KF006	Num	F6 Available for work last week
12/2006	LF006	Num	F6 Available for work last week

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CF006	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
4/1998	DF006	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
5/1999	EF006	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
6/2000	FF006	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
7/2001	GF006	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
8/2002	HF006	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
9/2003	IF006	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
10/2004	JF006	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes
11/2005	KF006	0	0 No

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		1	1 Yes
12/2006	LF006	0	0 No
		1	1 Yes

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JF006	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KF006	Looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LF006	Looking for work (F1 = 1)

Not in the labour force: Main activity

Main activity

Purpose

To determine the respondent's main activity.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
3/1997	CG001	Num	G1 Present main activity
4/1998	DG001	Num	G1 Present main activity
5/1999	EG001	Num	G1 Present main activity
6/2000	FG001	Num	G1 Present main activity
7/2001	GG001	Num	G1 Present main activity
8/2002	HG001	Num	G1 Main activity
9/2003	IG001	Num	G1 Main activity
10/2004	JG001	Num	G1 Main activity
11/2005	KG001	Num	G1 Main activity
12/2006	LG001	Num	G1 Main activity

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
3/1997	CG001	1	1 Study/training
		2	2 Home duties/looking after children
		3	3 Travel or holiday
		4	4 Ill/Unable to work
		5	5 In a hostel
		6	6 Somewhere else
4/1998	DG001	1	1 Study/training
		2	2 Home duties/looking after children
		3	3 Travel or holiday
		4	4 Ill/unable to work
		5	5 Other
5/1999	EG001	1	1 Study/training
		2	2 Home duties/looking after children
		3	3 Travel or holidays
		4	4 Ill/unable to work
		5	5 Volunteer/Unpaid work/Caring for others
		6	6 Other

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
6/2000	FG001	1	1 Study/training
		2	2 Home duties/looking after children
		3	3 Travel or holiday
		4	4 Ill/Unable to work
		5	5 In a hostel
		6	6 Somewhere else
7/2001	GG001	1	1 Study/training
		2	2 Home duties/looking after children
		3	3 Travel or holiday
		4	4 Ill/unable to work
		5	5 Other
8/2002	HG001	1	1 Study/training
		2	2 Home duties/looking after children
		3	3 Travel or holidays
		4	4 Ill/unable to work
		5	5 Other
9/2003	IG001	1	1 Study / training
		2	2 Home duties / looking after children
		3	3 Travel or holidays
		4	4 Ill / unable to work
		5	5 Other
10/2004	JG001	1	1 Study/training
		2	2 Home duties/looking after children
		3	3 Travel or holiday
		4	4 Ill/unable to work
		5	5 Other
11/2005	KG001	1	1 Study/training
		2	2 Home duties/looking after children
		3	3 Travel or holiday
		4	4 Ill/unable to work
		5	5 Other
12/2006	LG001	1	1 Study/training
		2	2 Home duties/looking after children
		3	3 Travel or holiday
		4	4 Ill/unable to work
		5	5 Other

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JG001	Exclude the following: 1) Current Full-time study (B2 = 1 or CB1 = 1 or C83 = 1 or C92 = 1) 2) Current Apprenticeship/ Traineeship (Cd7 = 1 or Cd8 = 1 or C82 = 1 or 2) 3) At school (A1 = 1) 4) Working (D4 is answered) 5) Currently looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KG001	Exclude the following: 1) Current full-time study (CB1 = 1 or C83 = 1 or C92 = 1) 2) Current Apprenticeship/Traineeship (Cd7 = 1 or Cd8 = 1 or C82 = 1 or 2) 3) Working (D4 is answered) 4) Currently looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LG001	Exclude the following: 1) Current full-time study (CB1 = 1 or C83 = 1 or C92 = 1) 2) Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1 or C82 = 1 or 2) 3) Working (D4 is answered) 4) Currently looking for work (F1 = 1)

Not in the labour force: Education

Likelihood of beginning full-time study

Purpose

To determine whether a respondent intends to commence full-time study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EG002	Num	G2 Likelihood of starting Full-time study in next 12 months
6/2000	FG002	Num	G2 Likelihood of starting Full-time study
7/2001	GG002	Num	G2 Likelihood of beginning full time study
8/2002	HG002	Num	G2 FT study likely in next 5 years
9/2003	IG002	Num	G2 FT study likely
10/2004	JG002	Num	G2 FT study likely
11/2005	KG002	Num	G2 Full-time study likely in next five years
12/2006	LG002	Num	G2 Full-time study likely in next five years

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EG002	1	1 Very likely
		2	2 Somewhat likely
		3	3 Not very likely
		4	4 Not at all likely
6/2000	FG002	1	1 Very likely
		2	2 Somewhat likely
		3	3 Not very likely
		4	4 Not at all likely
7/2001	GG002	1	1 Very likely
		2	2 Somewhat likely
		3	3 Not very likely
		4	4 Not at all likely
8/2002	HG002	1	1 Very likely
		2	2 Somewhat likely
		3	3 Not very likely
		4	4 Not at all likely
9/2003	IG002	1	1 Very likely
		2	2 Somewhat likely
		3	3 Not very likely

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
10/2004	JG002	4	4 Not at all likely
		1	1 Very likely
		2	2 Somewhat likely
		3	3 Not very likely
		4	4 Not at all likely
11/2005	KG002	5	5 Don't know
		1	1 Very likely
		2	2 Somewhat likely
		3	3 Not very likely
		4	4 Not at all likely
12/2006	LG002	5	5 Don't know
		1	1 Very likely
		2	2 Somewhat likely
		3	3 Not very likely
		4	4 Not at all likely

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JG002	Exclude the following: 1) Current Full-time study (B2 = 1 or CB1 = 1 or C83 = 1 or C92 = 1) 2) Current Apprenticeship/ Traineeship (Cd7 = 1 or Cd8 = 1 or C82 = 1 or 2) 3) At school (A1 = 1) 4) Working (D4 is answered) 5) Currently looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KG002	Exclude the following: 1) Current full-time study (CB1 = 1 or C83 = 1 or C92 = 1) 2) Current Apprenticeship/Traineeship (Cd7 = 1 or Cd8 = 1 or C82 = 1 or 2) 3) Working (D4 is answered) 4) Currently looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LG002	Exclude the following: 1) Current full-time study (CB1 = 1 or C83 = 1 or C92 = 1) 2) Current apprenticeship/traineeship (CD7 = 1 or CD8 = 1 or C82 = 1 or 2) 3) Working (D4 is answered) 4) Currently looking for work (F1 = 1)

Timeframe for beginning study

Purpose

To determine when the respondent thinks they will begin full-time study.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
8/2002	HG003	Num	G3 Timeframe for Full-time study
9/2003	IG003	Num	G3 When likely to study
10/2004	JG003	Num	G3 When likely to study
11/2005	KG003	Num	G3 Timeframe for full-time study
12/2006	LG003	Num	G3 Timeframe for full-time study

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	HG003	1	1 Within a year
		2	2 2 years
		3	3 3 or 4 years
		4	4 5 or more years
9/2003	IG003	1	1 Within a year
		2	2 2 years
		3	3 3 or 4 years
		4	4 or more years
		5	5 Don't know
10/2004	JG003	1	1 Within a year
		2	2 2 years
		3	3 3 or 4 years
		4	4 5 years or more
		5	5 Don't know
11/2005	KG003	1	1 Within a year
		2	2 2 years
		3	3 3 or 4 years
		4	4 5 years or more
		5	5 Don't know
12/2006	LG003	1	1 Within a year
		2	2 2 years
		3	3 3 or 4 years
		4	4 5 years or more
		5	5 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JG003	Very/somewhat likely to begin full-time study (G2 = 1 or 2)
11/2005	KG003	Very/somewhat likely to begin full-time study (G2 = 1 or 2)
12/2006	LG003	Very/somewhat likely to begin full-time study (G2 = 1 or 2)

Not in the labour force: Employment

Likelihood of seeking employment

Purpose

To determine whether a respondent intends to look for work.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
5/1999	EG003	Num	G3 Likelihood of starting to look for work in next year
6/2000	FG003	Num	G3 Likelihood of starting to look for work
7/2001	GG003	Num	G3 Likelihood of starting to look for work
8/2002	HG004	Num	G4 Likelihood of looking for work in next 5 years
9/2003	IG004	Num	G4 Likelihood of looking for work in next five years
10/2004	JG004	Num	G4 Likelihood of looking for work in next five years
11/2005	KG004	Num	G4 Likelihood of looking for work in next five years
12/2006	LG004	Num	G4 Likelihood of looking for work in next five years

Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
5/1999	EG003	1	1 Very likely
		2	2 Somewhat likely
		3	3 Not very likely
		4	4 Not at all likely
6/2000	FG003	1	1 Very likely
		2	2 Somewhat likely
		3	3 Not very likely
		4	4 Not at all likely
7/2001	GG003	1	1 Very likely
		2	2 Somewhat likely
		3	3 Not very likely
		4	4 Not at all likely
8/2002	HG004	1	1 Very likely
		2	2 Somewhat likely
		3	3 Not very likely
		4	4 Not at all likely
9/2003	IG004	1	1 Very likely
		2	2 Somewhat likely
		3	3 Not very likely

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
		4	4 Not at all likely
		5	5 Don't know
10/2004	JG004	1	1 Very likely
		2	2 Somewhat likely
		3	3 Not very likely
		4	4 Not at all likely
		5	5 Don't know
11/2005	KG004	1	1 Very likely
		2	2 Somewhat likely
		3	3 Not very likely
		4	4 Not at all likely
		5	5 Don't know
12/2006	LG004	1	1 Very likely
		2	2 Somewhat likely
		3	3 Not very likely
		4	4 Not at all likely
		5	5 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JG004	Exclude the following: 1) Current Full-time study (B2 = 1 or CB1 = 1 or C83 = 1 or C92 = 1) 2) Current Apprenticeship/ Traineeship (Cd7 = 1 or Cd8 = 1 or C82 = 1 or 2) 3) At school (A1 = 1) 4) Working (D4 is answered) 5) Currently looking for work (F1 = 1)
11/2005	KG004	Exclude the following: 1) Current full-time study (CB1 = 1 or C83 = 1 or C92 = 1) 2) Current Apprenticeship/Traineeship (Cd7 = 1 or Cd8 = 1 or C82 = 1 or 2) 3) Working (D4 is answered) 4) Currently looking for work (F1 = 1)
12/2006	LG004	Very/somewhat likely to begin full-time study (G2 = 1 or 2)

Timeframe for seeking employment

Purpose

To determine when the respondent intends to look for work.

Variables

Wave/Year	Variable name	Variable type	Question number/Label
8/2002	HG005	Num	G5 When likely to look for work
9/2003	IG005	Num	G5 When likely to look for work
10/2004	JG005	Num	G5 When likely to look for work
11/2005	KG005	Num	G5 Timeframe for looking for work
12/2006	LG005	Num	G5 Timeframe for looking for work

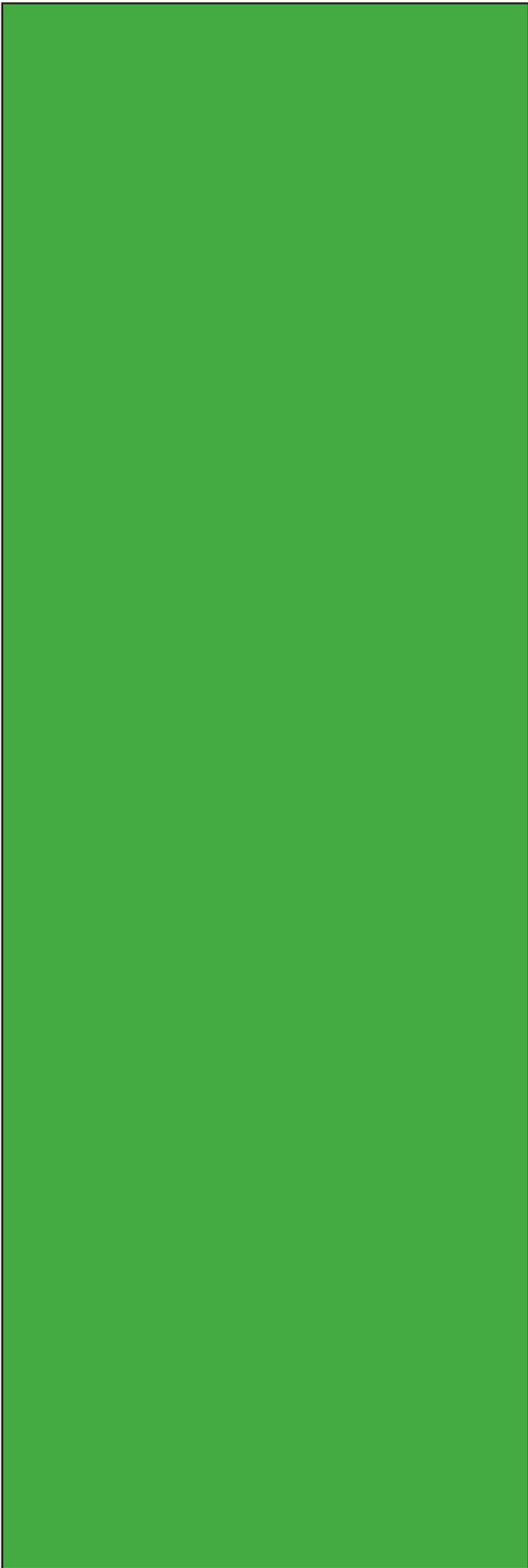
Values

Wave/Year	Variable name	Values	Values label
8/2002	HG005	1	1 Within a year
		2	2 2 years
		3	3 3 or 4 years
		4	4 5 or more years
9/2003	IG005	1	1 Within a year
		2	2 2 years
		3	3 3 or 4 years
		4	4 or more years
		5	5 Don't know
10/2004	JG005	1	1 Within a year
		2	2 2 years
		3	3 3 or 4 years
		4	4 5 years or more
		5	5 Don't know
11/2005	KG005	1	1 Within a year
		2	2 2 years
		3	3 3 or 4 years
		4	4 5 years or more
		5	5 Don't know
12/2006	LG005	1	1 Within a year
		2	2 2 years
		3	3 3 or 4 years
		4	4 5 years or more
		5	5 Don't know

Base population

Previous years' base populations available on request.

Wave/Year	Variable name	Base population
10/2004	JG005	Very/ somewhat likely to begin full-time study (G4 = 1 or 2)
11/2005	KG005	Very/somewhat likely to look for work (G4 = 1 or 2)
12/2006	LG005	Very/somewhat likely to look for work (G4 = 1 or 2)



Longitudinal
Surveys of
Australian Youth



Australian Government
Department of Education, Employment
and Workplace Relations



NCVER

National Centre for Vocational Education Research Ltd
Level 11, 33 King William Street, Adelaide, South Australia
PO Box 8288, Station Arcade, SA 5000 Australia
Telephone +61 8 8230 8400 Facsimile +61 8 8212 3436
Website www.ncver.edu.au Email ncver@ncver.edu.au